AD A 053560

RADC-TR-76-101, Volume VI (of seven) Phase Report February 1978



APPLICATIONS OF MULTICONDUCTOR TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY TO THE PREDICTION OF CABLE COUPLING, A Digital Computer Program for Determining Terminal Currents Induced in a Multiconductor Transmission Line by an Incident Electromagnetic Field

Clayton R. Paul

University of Kentucky



Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

ROME AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER
Air Force Systems Command
Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13441



This report contains a large percentage of machine-produced copy which is not of the highest printing quality but because of economical consideration, it was determined in the best interest of the government that they be used in this publication.

This report has been reviewed by the RADC Information Office (01) and is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). At NTIS it will be releasable to the general public, including foreign nations.

RADC-TR-76-101, Volume VI (of seven) has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

APPROVED:

JACOB SCHERER Project Engineer

APPROVED:

Lester E. Treachle

LESTER E. TREANKLER, Lt Col, USAF

Assistant Chief

Reliability & Compatibility Division

ACCESSION FOR

NYIR SIMIL STATES

POP BETT Section CI

BRANGOURCES

JUSTIFIAATION

BIETRIOUTION/ATRICABILITY POPUL

BIE. ANAL, STATES

FOR ANAL, STATES

FOR ANALL STATES

FOR

FOR THE COMMANDER:

JOHN P. HUSS

Acting Chief, Plans Office

If your address has changed or if you wish to be removed from the RADC mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization, please notify RADC (RBC) Griffiss AFB NY 13441. This will assist us in maintaining a current mailing list.

Do not return this copy. Retain or destroy.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	<u> </u>	BEFORE COMPLETI	NG FORM
RADC-TR-76-101, Vol VI (of seven)	OVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPTENT'S CATALOG H	UMBER
Name and Published Street, or other Published St	TDUCTOR	Phase	- repl
TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY TO THE PREDIC		TYPE OF REPORT & PER	ON COVERED
COUPLING A Digital Computer Program	for Determini	Phase Report	
Terminal Currents Induced in a Multice	onductor C	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPO	RT NUMBER
Transmission Line by an Incident Elect		N/A	
("AUTHOR())	Field	8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NU	MBER(a)
Clayton R./Paul Volume		F30602-75-C-0113	7
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PRO AREA & WORK UNIT NUM	DIECT, TASK
University of Kertucky Department of Electrical Engineering		6235234	127
Lexington KY 40506	/ (16	23380305	03
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS			
	(//	Feb 78 .	/
Rowe Air Development Center (RBC) Griffiss AFB NY 13441		13. NUMBER OF PAGES	
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dillerent from	Controlling Office)	15 SECURITY CLASS. (of the	report)
Same		UNCLASSIFIED 15	`Y197
		15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DO SCHEDULE N/A	WHGRADING
Approved for public release; distribu	ution unlimite		
		rd.	
		rd.	,
Approved for public release; distribu		rd.	
Approved for public release; distribu		rd.	-
Approved for public release; distributed in Birth of the abeliaci entered in Birth Same		rd.	
Approved for public release; distributed to the abstract entered in Bi Same	ock 20, Il diflerent fro	rd.	
Approved for public release; distributed in Birth of the abeliaci entered in Birth Same	ock 20, Il diflerent fro	rd.	
Approved for public release; distributed to the abstract entered in Bi Same	ock 20, Il diflerent fro	rd.	
Approved for public release; distributed in Bill Same 18. Supplementary notes RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheren	CCR 20, II different from	m Report)	
Approved for public release; distributed to the abstract entered in Bi Same	CCR 20, II different from	m Report)	
Approved for public release; distributed in Bill Same 18. Supplementary notes RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheren 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identification) Electromagnetic Compatibility	c (RBC) wire-to-V	m Report)	
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Bit Same 18. Supplementary notes RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheren 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and ide Electromagnetic Compatibility Cable Coupling	c (RBC) Wire-to-V Crosstalk	m Report)	
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Bit Same 18. Supplementary notes RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheren 19 KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and ide Electromagnetic Compatibility Cable Coupling Transmission Lines	(RBC) Wire-to-V Crosstalk Field-to-	wire Coupling	
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution	(RBC) wire-to-v Crosstalk Field-to- Incident	wire Coupling Wire Electromagnetic Fie	.ld
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Dist	(RBC) Wire-to-V Crosstalk Field-to- Incident	wire Coupling C	
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Dis	(RBC) Wire-to-V Crosstalk Field-to- Incident with by block number) computer prog:	vire Coupling C	d to com-
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Dis	(RBC) wire-to-V Crosstalk Field-to- Incident with by block number) computer program a multicondu	wire Coupling Wire Electromagnetic Fielector transmission I	d to com-
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abetract entered in Distribution Dis	(RBC) (RBC) wire-to-w Crosstalk Field-to- Incident computer program a multicondusoidal steady	wire Coupling (-Wire Electromagnetic Fielector transmission ly state behavior of	d to com- ine by an the line
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Bit Same 18. Supplementary notes RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheres RADC Project Engineer: Jacob Scheres REP WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and ide Electromagnetic Compatibility Cable Coupling Transmission Lines Multiconductor Transmission Lines 10. Abstract (Continue on reverse side if necessary and ide pute the terminal currents induced in incident electromagnetic field. Sine	(RBC) (RBC) wire-to-w Crosstalk Field-to- Incident computer program a multicondusoidal steady uniform and computer	wire Coupling (-Wire Electromagnetic Fielector transmission ly state behavior of consists of n wires	d to com- ine by an the line and a re-
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution	(RBC) (RBC) wire-to-v Crosstali Field-to- Incident computer program a multicondus usoidal steady uniform and computer and computer program computer program a multicondus computer program a multicondus computer program computer prog	wire Coupling (-Wire Electromagnetic Fielector transmission ly state behavior of consists of n wires less, linear, isotroed to be lossless.	d to com- ine by an the line and a re- pic mediu The refer
Approved for public release; distributed in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Statement (of the abstract entered in Distribution Dis	(RBC) wire-to-v Crosstalk Field-to- Incident computer program a multicondusoidal steady uniform and cogeneous, lossitor .re assume	wire Coupling (-Wire Electromagnetic Fielector transmission ly state behavior of consists of n wires less, linear, isotroed to be lossless. plane or an overall,	d to com- ine by an the line and a re- pic mediu The refer cylindri

444 122

	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)	
cont.	a general nonuniform field. The primary restriction on the program validity is that the cross sectional dimensions of the line, e.g., wire separation, must be much less than a wavelength.	!

PREFACE

This effort was conducted by The University of Kentucky under the sponsorship of the Rome Air Development Center Post-Doctoral Program for RADC's Compatibility Branch. Mr. Jim Brodock of RADC was the task project engineer and provided overall technical directions and guidance.

The RADC Post-Doctoral Program is a cooperative venture between RADC and some sixty-five universities eligible to participate in the program. Syracuse University (Department of Electrical Engineering), Purdue University (School of Electrical Engineering), Georgia Institute of Technology (School of Electrical Engineering), and State University of New York at Buffalo (Department of Electrical Engineering) act as prime contractor schools with other schools participating via sub-contracts with the prime schools. The U.S. Air Force Academy (Department of Electrical Engineering), Air Force Institute of Technology (Department of Electrical Engineering), and the Naval Post Graduate School (Department of Electrical Engineering, also participate in the program.

The Post-Doctoral Program provides an opportunity for faculty at participating universities to spend up to one year full time on exploratory development and problem-solving efforts with the post-doctorals splitting their time between the customer location and their educational institutions. The program is totally customer-funded with current projects being undertaken for Rome Air Development Center (RADC), Space and Missile Systems Organization (SANSO), Aeronautical Systems Division (ASD), Electronics Systems Division (ESD), Air Force Avionics Laboratory (AFAL), Foreign Technology Division (FTD), Air Force Weapons Laboratory (AFWL), Armament Development and Test Center (ADTC), Air Force Communications Service (AFCS), Aerospace

Defense Command (ADC). Hq USAF, Defense Communications Agency (DCA), Navy, Army, Aerospace Medical Division (AMD), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Further information about the RADC Post-Doctoral Program can be obtained from Mr. Jacob Scherer, RADC/RBC, Griffiss AFB, NY, 13441, telephone Autovon 587-2543, commercial (315)330-2543.

The author of this report is Clayton R. Paul. He received the BSEE degree from The Citadel (1963), the MSEE degree from Georgia Institute of Technology (1964), and the Ph.D. degree from Purdue University (1970). He is currently an Associate Professor with the Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky 40506.

The author wishes to acknowledge the capable efforts of Ms. Donna To n in typing this manuscript.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
I.	INTRO	ODUCTION	- 1
II.	MODEI	L DERIVATIONS	4
	2.1	Derivation of the Multiconductor Transmission Line Equations	- 6
	2.2	Derivation of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors, $\underline{V}_{S}(\mathbf{I})$ and $\underline{I}_{S}(\mathbf{I})$ for TYPE 1 Structures	13
	2.3	Determining the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix, L, for TYPE 1 Structures	- 25
	2.4	Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 2 Structures	- 29
	2.5	Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 3 Structures	32
	2.6	Determining the Entries in the Termination Network Impedance (Admittance) Matrices	34
III.	DERIV PLANI	VATION OF THE EXCITATION SOURCES FOR UNIFORM E WAVE AND NONUNIFORM FIELD EXCITATIONS	- 43
	3.1	Basic Integrals	- 44
	3.2	Derivation of the Source Vectors for Unitorm Plane Wave Illumination and TYPE 1 Structures	46
	3.3	Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and TYPE 2 Structures	- 54
	3.4	Calculation of the Source Vectors for Nonuniform Fields	61
IV.	COMP	UTER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	70
	4.1	Main Program Description	70
	4.2	Subroutine LEQTIC	78
	4.3	Function Subprograms El and E2	79

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

				Page
v.	USER	'S MANU	AL	86
	5.1		ission Line Structure Characteristics Group I	87
	5.2	The Te	rmination Network Characterization Group II	9 T
	5.3	The Fi	eld Specification Cards, Group III	98
		5.3.1	Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO = 1	98
		5.3.2	Nonuniform Field Illumination, FSO = 2	101
VI.	EXAM	PLES OF	PROGRAM USAGE	112
	6.1	Examp1	8 I	112
		6.1.1	Two Wires Above a Ground Plane	112
		6.1.2	Two Wires Above a Ground Plane by the Method of Images	115
		6.1.3	Comparison of the Two Solutions	131
	6.2	Examp1	e II	132
		6.2.1	Use of the Nonuniform Field Specification Option, FSO = 2	138
vII.	SUMM	ARY		150
REFE	RENCE	S	***************************************	151
APPE	NDIX .	A		153
APPE	NDIX	В	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	158
APPE	XTOIN	C		181

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

FIGURE		PAGE
2-1	Cross-sections of the transmission line structures	5
2-2	The per-unit-length model	8
2-3	The termination networks	10
2-4		14
2-5		27
2-6		30
2-7		33
2-8		36
2-9		38
3-1	The TYPE 1 structure.	48
3-2	Definition of the unitorm plane wave parameters.	49
3-3		53
3-4	The TYPE 2 structure.	55
3-5		59
3-6	(a) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures.	63
	(b) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 structures	64
	(c) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.	65
3-7	Piecewise-linear field specification.	66
5-1	The TYPE 1 structure.	88
5-2	The TYPE 2 structure.	89
5-3	The TYPE 3 structure.	90
5-4	Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters	99

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

FIGURE	<u> </u>	PAGE
5-5	(a) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures.	103
	(b) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 structures	104
	(c) Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.	
5-6	Ordering of Card Groups in Group III for FSO = 2	107
6-1	Example I	113
6-2 (a	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 30^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 150^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 40^\circ$.	116
6-2 (t	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0$, $\Theta_p = 90^\circ$, $\phi_p = 90^\circ$.	117
6-2 (Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 180^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 90^\circ$	118
6-3 (a	a) The problem in Figure 6-1.	119
6-3 (t	b) The problem in Figure 6-1	120
6-3 (The problem in Figure 6-1.	121
6-4	Example I, the image problem for Figure 6-1	122
6-5 (e	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 30^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 150^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 40^{\circ}$.	125
6-5 (t	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6.4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_p = 90^{\circ}$, $\Phi_p = 90^{\circ}$.	126
6-5 (Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/}$, $\Theta_E = 0^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 180^\circ$, $\phi_p = 90^\circ$.	127
6-6 (8	a) The problem in Figure 6-4.	128
6-6 (ì	b) The problem in Figure 6-4	129
6-6 (c) The problem in Figure 6-4.	130
67		133
6-8	Example II.	134

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

FIGURE		PAGE
6-9	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{E} = 180^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{p} = 0^{\circ}$, $\phi_{p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 1	
6-10	The problem in Figure 6-8 with FSO = 1.	137
6-11	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, $\Phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 1	139
6~12	The problem in Figure 6-5 with FSO = 1.	-140
6-13	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m}=1~{\rm V/m},~\Theta_{\rm E}=180^{\circ},~\Theta_{\rm p}=0^{\circ},~\phi_{\rm p}=90^{\circ},~{\rm FSO}=2.$	
	Sheet 1 of 3	_ 142
	Sheet 2 of 3	_ 143
	Sheet 3 of 3	_ 144
6-14	The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.	
6-15	Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 0^{\circ}$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, $\phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$, FSO = 2.	
	Sheet 1 of 3	. 146
	Sheet 2 of 3	. 147
	Sheet 3 of 3	
6-16	The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.	149
A1	Illustration of common mode and differential mode currents.	154

LIST OF TABLES

TABLES		PAGE
1	Format of the Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I	92
2	Format of the Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II	
	Group II (a)	95
	Group II (b)	96
3	Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO = 1	100
4	Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Nonuniform Fields, FSO = 2.	
	Sheet 1 of 4	108
	Sheet 2 of 4	109
	Sheet 3 of 4	110
	Sheet 4 of 4	111

I. INTRODUCTION

The problem of determining the currents induced in termination networks at the ends of a multiconductor transmission line by an incident electromagnetic field is obviously quite important in determining the electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems. The digital computer program described in this report is intended to be used for this purpose.

The special case of a transmission line consisting of two wires (cylindrical conductors) immersed in a general, nonuniform field was considered by Taylor, Satterwhite and Harrison [3]. The equations for the terminal currents obtained in [3] were placed in a more convenient form by Smith [4]. The special case of a uniform plane wave incident on a three-wire line (the three wires lie in a plane) in the transverse direction (perpendicular to the transmission line longitudinal (x) axis) with the electric field intensity vector polarized parallel to the line axis was obtained by Harrison in [5]. Paul has extended these special case results to (n+1) conductor (multiconductor) lines for an arbitrary incident electromagnetic field [1,6].

This report describes a digital computer program, WIRE, which is designed to calculate the sinusoidal, steady state, terminal currents induced at the ends of a uniform, multiconductor transmission line which is illuminated by an incident electromagnetic field. Three types of transmission line structures are considered. TYPE 1 structures consist of (n+1) parallel wires. TYPE 2 structures consist of n wires above an infinite ground plane.

For each structure type, one of the conductors is designated as the reference conductor for the line voltages. For TYPE 1 structures, the

reference conductor is one of the (n+1) wires. For TYPE 2 structures, the reference conductor is the ground plane. For TYPE 3 structures, the reference conductor is the overall, cylindrical shield.

All of the transmission lines are considered to be uniform in the sense that there is no variation in the cross-sections of the (n+1) conductors along the transmission line axis and all (n+1) conductors are parallel to each other. All conductors are considered to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is considered to be homogeneous, linear, isotropic and lossless.

The incident field can be in the form of a uniform plane wave for TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures or a nonuniform field for all structure types. The uniform plane wave excitation is specified by data entries describing the magnitude of the electric field intensity vector, the orientation of this vector and the direction of propagation. These quantities will be made precise in the following chapters. For the nonuniform field, the data entries are the values of the incident electric field intensity (magnitude and phase) at points along the axes of the conductors and along contours between the wires at the two ends of the line. Piecewise-linear behavior of the fields (magnitude and phase) is assumed between these data points.

The primary restrictions on the program are that the cross-sectional dimensions of the line, e.g., conductor separations, are much smaller than a wavelength at the frequency in question and the ratios of conductor separation to wire radii are greater than approximately 5. The first restriction is imposed to insure (in a qualitative fashion) that only the TEM mode of propagation is significant, i.e., the higher order modes are non-propagating. This requirement that the cross-sectional dimensions of the

line are electrically small must also be imposed to insure that the definition of voltage is independent of path if the incident field is not curl free in the line's cross-sectional plane. (See Chapter II.) The second restriction is necessary to insure the validity of the entries in the per-unit-length transmission line inductance and capacitance matrices. The entries in these matrices are derived by assuming that the per-unit-length charge distributions on the wires are essentially constant around the peripheries of the wires, i.e., the wires are separated from each other sufficiently to insure that proximity effect is not a factor.

General termination structures are provided for at the ends of the transmission line. These terminations are assumed to be linear.

Chapter II contains the derivation of the equations for general field excitations. Chapter III contains a derivation of the equivalent sources induced in the structure types by uniform plane waves as well as monuniform fields. Chapter IV contains a discussion of the contents of the program. Chapter V contains a User's Manual and Chapter VI contains examples which are used to check the program operation.

II. MODEL DERIVATIONS

Closs-sections of the three basic types of structures considered by the program are shown in Figure 2-1. The axis of the line is the x coordinate and the (n+1) conductors are perpendicular to the y,z plane as indicated in Figure 2-1. The TYFE 1 structure consists of (n+1) wires in which one of the wires is designated as the reference conductor for the line voltages. The TYPE 2 structure consists of n wires above an infinite ground plane where the ground plane is the reference conductor for the line voltages. The TYPE 3 structure consists of n wires within an overall cylindrical shield. In this case, the shield is the reference conductor.

All conductors are considered to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is considered to be homogeneous, linear, isotropic and lossless. The surrounding medium (homogeneous) is characterized by a permittivity ε and a permeability μ . Throughout this report, the permeability and permittivity of free space will be denoted by $\mu_{\rm V}=4\pi\times10^{-7}$ and $\varepsilon_{\rm V}=(1/36\pi)\times10^{-9}$, respectively, and the permeability and permittivity of the medium are related to the free space values by the relative permeability, $\mu_{\rm r}$, and relative permittivity (relative dielectric constant), $\varepsilon_{\rm r}$, as $\mu=\mu_{\rm r}$ $\mu_{\rm v}$ and $\varepsilon=\varepsilon_{\rm r}$ $\varepsilon_{\rm v}$, respectively. For structure TYPE 1 and TYPE 2, a logical choice for $\varepsilon_{\rm r}$ and $\mu_{\rm r}$ would be 1 (free space). For structure TYPE 3, a logical choice for the relative permeability, $\mu_{\rm r}$, would be 1 as is typical of dielectrics. The program, however, allows for any $\varepsilon_{\rm r}$ and $\mu_{\rm r}$ for all structure types.

The n wires are labeled from 1 to n and the radius of the i-th wire is denoted by r_{wi} . The reference conductor is designated as the zero-th conductor. For TYPE 1 structures, the reference wire has radius r_{w0} and the

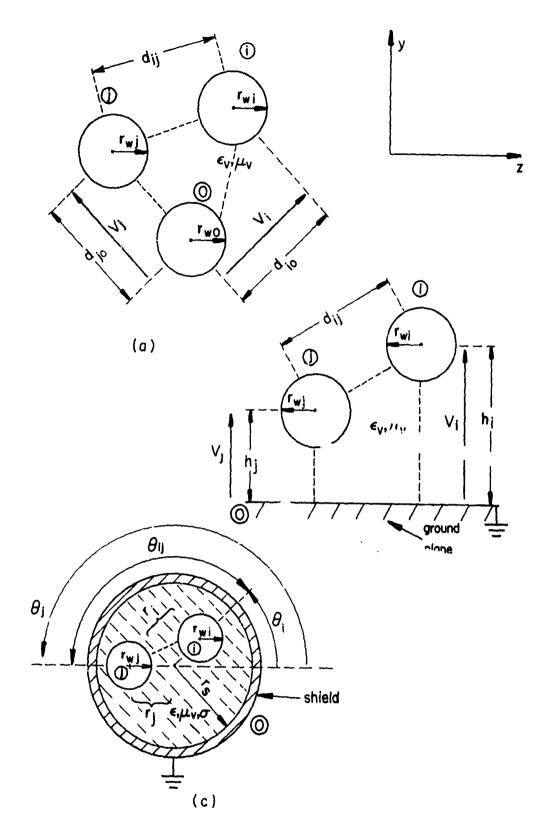


Figure 2-1. Cross-sections of the transmission line structures.

center-to-center separation between the i-th and j-th wires is designated as d_{ij} . For TYPE 2 structures, the i-th wire is at a height h_i about the ground plane with a center-to-center separation between the i-th and j-th wires of d_{ij} . For TYPE 3 structures, the interior radius of the cylindrical shield is designated by r_s , the i-th wire is at a distance r_i from the shield center and the angular separation between the i-th and j-th wires is designated by θ_{ij} .

Implicit in the following is the requirement for the transmission line to be uniform. Transmission lines considered here are uniform in the sense that all (n+1) conductors have uniform cross-sections along the line axis and all n wires are parallel to each other and the reference conductor.

2.1 Derivation of the Multiconductor Transmission Line Equations

The distributed parameter transmission line equations for multiconductor lines with incident field illumination can be derived and are similar (with matrix notation employed) to the familiar equations for two-conductor lines [1,2,6,7,8]. Assuming sinusoidal excitation at a radian frequency $\omega=2\pi f$, the electric field intensity vector, $\vec{E}(x,y,z,t)$, and the magnetic field intensity vector, $\vec{E}(x,y,z,t)$, are written as $\vec{E}(x,y,z,t) = \vec{E}(x,y,z)e^{j\omega t}$ and $\vec{H}(x,y,z)e^{j\omega t}$. The complex vectors $\vec{E}(x,y,z)$ and $\vec{H}(x,y,z)$ are the phasor quantities. Line voltages, $\vec{V}_1(x,t) = \vec{V}_1(x)e^{j\omega t}$, of the i-th conductor with respect to the zeroth conductor (the reference conductor) are defined as the line integral of \vec{E} between the two conductors along a path in the y,z plane. $\vec{V}_1(x)$ is the complex phasor voltage. The line current, $\vec{J}_1(x,t) = \vec{I}_1(x)e^{j\omega t}$ associated with the i-th conductor and directed in the x direction is defined as the line integral of \vec{H} along a closed contour in the y,z plane encircling only the i-th conductor and $\vec{I}_1(x)$ is the complex phasor current.

The current in the reference conductor, $\mathcal{J}_0(x,t) = I_0 e^{j\omega t}$, satisfies $I_0 = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (-I_i(x))$.

It is convenient to consider the effects of the spectral components of the incident field as per-unit-length distributed sources along the line. The sources appear as series voltage sources and shunt current sources as indicated in Figure 2-2 for an "electrically small" Δx section of the line. The multiconductor transmission line equations may then be derived for the Δx subsection in Figure 2-2 in the limit as $\Delta x \rightarrow 0$ as a set of 2n coupled, complex, ordinary differential equations [1],

$$\dot{\underline{V}}(x) + j\omega \underline{L}\underline{I}(x) = \underline{V}_{S}(x)$$
 (2-1a)

$$\underline{\dot{I}}(x) + j\omega CV(x) = \underline{I}_{S}(x)$$
 (2-1b)

A matrix M with m rows and n columns is denoted as mxn and the element in the i-th row and j-th column is denoted by $[M]_{ij}$. V(x) and I(x) are nxl vectors of the line voltages and currents, respectively. The elements in the i-th rows are $[V(x)]_i = V_i(x)$ and $[I(x)]_i = I_i(x)$ and $[V(x)]_i = (d/dx)V_i(x)$. The nxn real, symmetric, constant matrices L and C are the per-unit-length inductance and capacitance matrices, respectively. From Figure 2-2 one can derive (2-1) and the entries in L and C become [1]

$$\begin{bmatrix} L \\ - \end{bmatrix}_{ii} = \ell_i + \ell_0 - 2m_{i0}$$
 (2-2a)

$$\begin{bmatrix} L \\ ij \end{bmatrix} = l_0 + m_{ij} - m_{i0} - m_{j0}$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-2b)

and

$$\begin{bmatrix} C \\ ii \end{bmatrix} = c_{i0} + \sum_{j=1}^{n} c_{ij}$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-3a)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{c} \end{bmatrix}_{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{j}} = -\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{j}}$$

$$\mathbf{i} \neq \mathbf{j}$$
(2-3b)

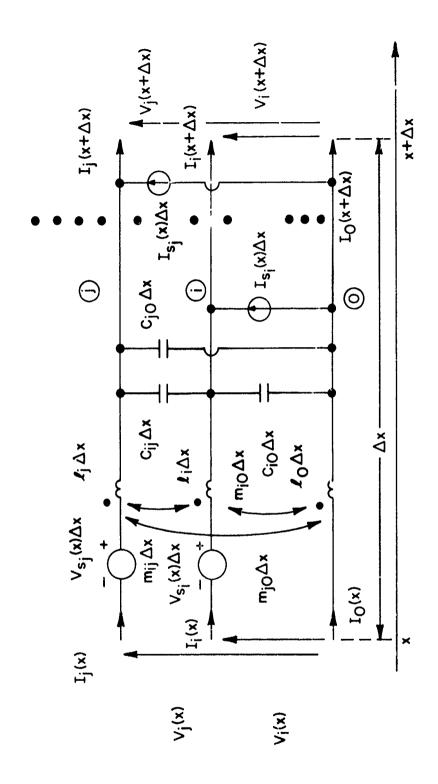


Figure 2-2. The per-unit-length model.

The entries in $\underline{V}_{S}(x)$ and $\underline{I}_{S}(x)$ are the per-unit-length distributed sources along the line induced by the incident field, i.e., $[\underline{V}_{S}(x)] = V_{Si}(x)$ and $[\underline{I}_{S}(x)] = I_{Si}(x)$, as shown in Figure 2-2.

In order to consider general termination networks (and allowing independent sources in these networks) we may characterize these as generalized Thevenin equivalents [1]. For a line of total length \mathcal{I} , the equations for the termination networks at x = 0 and $x = \mathcal{I}$ are

$$\underline{V}(0) = \underline{V}_0 - \underline{Z}_0 \underline{I}(0)$$
 (2-4a)

$$\underline{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{z}) = \underline{\mathbf{v}}_{\mathbf{z}} + \underline{\mathbf{z}}_{\mathbf{z}} \underline{\mathbf{z}}(\mathbf{z}) \tag{2-4b}$$

where \underline{V}_0 and $\underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}}$ are nxl vectors of equivalent open circuit port excitation voltages, $[\underline{V}_0]_i = V_{0i}$ and $[\underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}}]_i = \underline{V}_{\mathcal{I}i}$, and \underline{Z}_0 and $\underline{Z}_{\mathcal{I}}$ are nxn symmetric impedance matrices as shown in Figure 2-3. This is, of course, a completely general and arbitrary characterization of these linear termination networks. The entries in these cermination equations can be easily determined for a given network by considering $V_i(0)$ and $V_i(\mathcal{I})$ (the termination port voltages) as independent sources, and writing the loop current equations for each network where $I_i(0)$ and $I_i(\mathcal{I})$ are subsets of the loop currents in each network. (See Section 2.6.)

With the line immersed in a homogeneous medium with permittivity ϵ and permeability μ , the product of L and C becomes [1]

$$LC = CL = \mu \epsilon 1 \tag{2-5}$$

where $\frac{1}{2}$ is the nxn identity matrix with ones on the main diagonal and zeros elsewhere, i.e., $\left[\frac{1}{2}n\right]_{ii} = 1$, and $\left[\frac{1}{2}n\right]_{ij} = 0$, $i \neq j$. For this case, the solution to (2-1) and (2-4) is in a simple form [1]

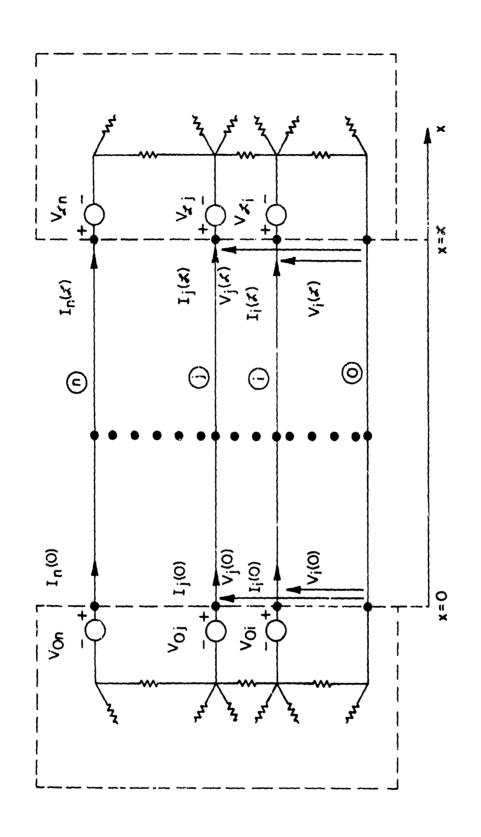


Figure 2-3. The termination networks.

$$\begin{aligned} & \left[\cos(kz)\hat{z}_{0} + z_{1}\right] + j \sin(kz) \left\{ z_{1} + z_{1}z_{0}^{-1}z_{0}\right\} \right] \underline{I}(0) \\ &= -\underline{v}_{1} + \left[j \sin(kz) z_{1}z_{0}^{-1} + \cos(kz) \underline{1}_{n} \right] \underline{v}_{0} \\ &+ \hat{\underline{v}}_{s}(z) - z_{1}\hat{\underline{1}}_{s}(z) \end{aligned}$$
(2-6a)

$$\underline{I}(t) = -j \sin(\kappa t) Z_{C}^{-1} \underline{y}_{0}$$

$$+ \left[\cos(kt) \frac{1}{2n} + j \sin(kt) Z_{C}^{-1} Z_{0}\right] \underline{I}(0) + \frac{\hat{I}}{2n}(t)$$
(2-6b)

where the wavenumber is $k=2\pi/\lambda$, $\lambda=v/f$, $v=1/\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}=v_0/\sqrt{\mu_r\epsilon}_r$, $v_0=1/\sqrt{\mu_v\epsilon}_v$ and the nxn characteristic impedance matrix, Z_C , is [1]

$$Z_{C} = v L \qquad (2-7)$$

The inverse of an nxn matrix M is denoted by M^{-1} and $\hat{V}_{s}(x)$ and $\hat{I}_{s}(x)$ in (2-6) are given by [1]

$$\hat{\underline{V}}_{s}(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \{\cos(k(z-x)) \, \underline{V}_{s}(x)$$
 (2-8a)

$$-j \sin(k(x'-x)) Z_{C-s}^{I}(x) dx$$

$$\frac{\hat{I}}{I_S}(\mathcal{Z}) = \int_0^{\mathcal{Z}} \left\{ \cos(k(\mathcal{Z} - x)) \ \underline{I}_S(x) \right\}$$
 (2-8b)

-j
$$\sin(k(x - x)) Z_{C}^{-1} V_{S}(x) dx$$
.

Solution of (2-6a) for the current vector, $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$, requires the solution of n complex equations in n unknowns ($\mathbf{I_i}(0)$). Once (2-6a) is solved, (2-6b) yields the currents $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{Z})$ directly.

In this report, no independent excitation sources in the termination networks will be considered. The program XTALK described in Vol. VII of

this series [2] can be used to compute the contribution to the response due to these sources. Thus the source vectors in the generalized Thevenin equivalent representations in (2-4) will be zero, i.e., $\underline{V}_0 = \underline{V} = 0$ where the map zero matrix, 0, has zeros in every position, i.e., [0] = 0 for $\underline{W}_0 = 1$, ..., $\underline{W}_0 = 0$ for $\underline{W}_0 = 1$, ..., $\underline{W}_0 = 0$ for $\underline{W}_0 = 1$. Thus the generalized Thevenin equivalent representation becomes

$$\underline{V}(0) = -Z_0 \underline{I}(0) \tag{2-9a}$$

$$\underline{V}(\mathbf{I}) = Z_{\mathbf{I}} \underline{I}(\mathbf{I}) \tag{2-9b}$$

and the equations for the terminal currents in (2-6) become

$$[\cos(kx) \{Z_0 + Z_x\} + j \sin(kx) \{Z_C + Z_x Z_{-C}^{-1} Z_0\}] \underline{I}(0) =$$

$$\frac{\hat{V}_s(x) - Z_x \hat{I}_s(x)}{2}$$
(2-10a)

$$\underline{I}(\vec{x}) = [\cos(kx)]_{n}^{1} + j \sin(kx) z_{0}^{-1} z_{0}^{-1} \underline{I}(0) + \hat{\underline{I}}_{s}(x)$$
 (2-10b)

As an alternate formulation, a generalized Norton equivalent representation may be used to characterize the termination networks. It we define $Y_0 = Z_0^{-1}$ and $Y_{\chi} = Z_{\chi}^{-1}$ the generalized Norton equivalent representation becomes

$$\underline{\underline{I}}'(0) = -\underline{\underline{Y}}_{0} \underline{\underline{V}}(0) \tag{2-11a}$$

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(z) = \underline{\underline{Y}} \underline{\underline{V}}(z) \tag{2-11b}$$

Equations (2-10) can then be written as

$$[\cos(kz) \{Y_0 + Y_z\} + j \sin(kz) \{Y_0 Z_0 Y_0 Z_0 Y_0 Z_0^{-1}\}] \underline{V}(0) =$$

$$\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z) - Y_z \hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$$
(2-12a)

$$\underline{I}(z) = -[\cos(kz) \frac{Y_0}{z_0} + j \sin(kz) \frac{Z_0}{z_0}] \underline{V}(0) + \hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$$
 (2-12b)

where I(0) can be recovered from V(0) via (2-11a).

There remain two basic problems: determining the entries in the perunit-length inductance and capacitance matrices, L and C, and determining the equivalent source vectors, $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$, which are induced by the incident electromagnetic field. The derivations of L and C for the three structure types have been given previously [1,9] and will be summarized in the following sections. It will become clear in the following section that once the equivalent source vectors, $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s(z)$, are determined for the TYPE 1 structure, they can be immediately obtained for the TYPE 2 and TYPE 3 structures with a parallel development. Thus the basic problem is the determination of these equivalent source vectors for the TYPE 1 structure.

2.2 Derivation of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors, $\hat{Y}_{S}(z)$ and $\hat{I}_{S}(z)$, for TYPE 1 Structures

In order to determine the equivalent induced sources, $V_{si}(x)$ and $I_{si}(x)$, consider Figure 2-4. The method used in [3] can be adapted here in a similar fashion. Faraday's law in integral form becomes

$$\oint_{C_{i}} \vec{E} \cdot dC_{i} = -j\omega\mu \int_{S_{i}} \vec{H} \cdot \vec{n} dS_{i}$$
 (2-13)

where S_i is a flat, rectangular surface in the x,y plane between wire i and wire 0 and between x and x + Δx as shown in Figure 2-4. The unit normal \vec{x} is $\vec{n} = \vec{z}$ where \vec{z} is the unit vector in the z direction, $dS_i = dx$ dy and C_i is a contour encircling S_i in the proper direction (counter-clockwise according to the right-hand rule). Equation (2-13) becomes for the indicated integration \vec{z}

In integrating from y=0 to y=d_{i0}, we are implicitly assuming that the wires are sufficiently separated so that they may be replaced by infinitesimally small filaments of current (charge).

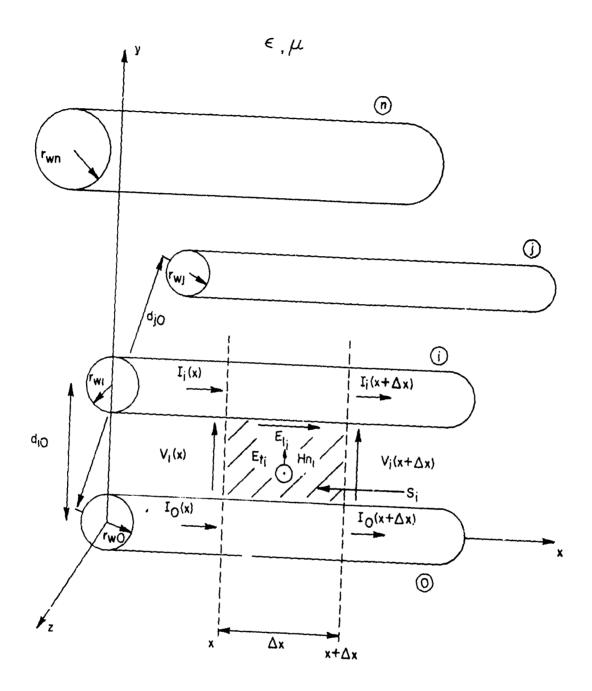


Figure 2-4.

$$\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} [E_{ti}(y,x + \Delta x) - E_{ti}(x,y)] dy$$

$$- \int_{x}^{x+\Delta x} [E_{li}(d_{i0},x) - E_{li}(0,x)] dx$$

$$= -j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{x+\Delta x} \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{ni}(y,x) dy dx \qquad (2-14)$$

where E_{ti} is the component of the total electric field (incident plus scattered) transverse to the line axis and lying along a straight line joining the two conductors i.e., $E_{ti} = E_y$; E_{li} is the component of the total electric field along the longitudinal axis of the line, i.e., $E_{li} = E_x$; and H_{ni} is the component of the total magnetic field perpendicular to the plane formed by the two wires, i.e., $H_{ni} = H_z$.

Defining the voltage between the two wires as

$$V_i(x) = -\int_0^{d_{i0}} E_{ti}(y,x) dy$$
 (2-15)

then

$$-\frac{dV_{i}(x)}{dx} = \lim_{\Delta x \to 0} \frac{1}{\Delta x} \int_{0}^{d} i0 \left[E_{ti}(y, x + \Delta x) - E_{ti}(y, x) \right] dy \qquad (2-16)$$

The total electric field along the wire surfaces is zero since we assume perfect conductors. (One can straightforwardly include finite conductivity conductors through a surface impedance as was done in [3]). Therefore (2-14) becomes in the limit as $\Delta x \to 0$

$$\frac{dV_{i}(x)}{dx} = j\omega\mu \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{ni}(y,x) dy.$$
 (2-17)

The total magnetic field is the sum of an incident and a scattered field

$$H_{\text{ni}} (y,x) = H_{z}(y,x)$$

$$= (\text{scat}) (\text{inc})$$

$$= H_{z}(y,x) + H_{z}(y,x)$$
scattered incident

and the scattered field here is considered to be produced by the transmission line currents. The scattered flux passing between the two conductors per unit of line length is directly related to the scattered magnetic field and the per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, as

(scat)

$$\phi_{i}(x) = -\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (scat) \phi_{i}(x) dy$$

$$= [l_{i1}, l_{i2}, ..., l_{in}] \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(x) \\ l_{2}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-19)

where $\ell_{ij} = [L]_{ij}$. Substituting (2-19) and (2-18) into (2-17) and arranging for $i = 1, \ldots, n$ yields

$$\underline{\underline{V}}(x) + j\omega \underline{\underline{L}}(x) = \begin{bmatrix} \vdots \\ j\omega\mu \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} d_{10} & (inc) \\ H(y,x) & dy \\ 0 & \vdots \end{pmatrix}$$
 (2-20)

and the source vector $\underline{V}_{S}(x)$ in (2-1) is easily identified by comparing (2-20) and (2-1).

For transmission line theory to apply, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line (wire spacing, etc.) must be electrically small, i.e., $kd_{10} << 1$. Thus the result indicates that the voltage, V_{si} , induced in the loop between the ith conductor and the zeroth conductor and between x and $x + \Delta x$ is equal to the rate of change of the incident flux penetrating this "electrically small" loop which, of course, makes sense.

Ampere's law yields

$$E_{y} = \frac{1}{j\omega\varepsilon} \left[\frac{\partial H_{x}}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial H_{z}}{\partial x} \right]$$
 (2-21)

 $\boldsymbol{E}_{\boldsymbol{y}}$ will consist of scattered and incident field components and is written as

$$E_{ti}(y,x) = E_{y}(y,x)$$

$$= \underbrace{(scat)}_{y(y,x)} + \underbrace{(inc)}_{y(y,x)}.$$

$$\underbrace{(2-22)}_{scattered}$$

Substituting (2-21) into (2-15) we have

$$V_{1}(x) = -\int_{0}^{d_{10}} E_{y}(y,x) dy$$

$$= \frac{1}{j\omega\epsilon} \int_{0}^{d_{10}} \left\{ \frac{\partial H_{z}(y,x)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial H_{z}(y,x)}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial H_{x}(y,x)}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial H_{x}(y,x)}{\partial z} \right\} dy.$$
(2-23)

Utilizing (2-19) we obtain

$$V_{i}(x) = -\frac{1}{j\omega\mu\epsilon} \frac{d}{dx} \{ [\ell_{i1}, \ell_{i2}, \dots, \ell_{in}] \underline{I}(x) \}$$

$$-\frac{1}{j\omega\epsilon} \int_{0}^{d} \frac{\partial H_{x}(y, x)}{\partial z} dy - \int_{0}^{d} \frac{\partial I_{x}(y, x)}{\partial z} dy. \qquad (2-24)$$

If we assume that the currents on the wires are directed only in the x direction, i.e., there are no transverse components of the currents on (scat) the wire surfaces , then $H_{x}(y,x)=0$ and (2-24) becomes

$$V_{i}(x) = -\frac{1}{j\omega\mu\epsilon} \frac{d}{dx} \{ [\ell_{i1}, \ell_{i2}, ..., \ell_{in}] \underline{I}(x) \}$$

$$- \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}(y, x) dy}.$$
(2-25)

Arranging these equations for $i = 1, \dots, n$ we obtain the second transmission line equation

$$\frac{1}{2}(x) + j\omega\mu\epsilon L^{-1} V(x)$$

$$= -j\omega\mu\epsilon L^{-1} \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10} \text{ (inc)}} E_{ti}(y,x) dy \right].$$
(2-26)

Utilizing (2-5) in (2-26) (C = $\mu\epsilon$ L⁻¹) we obtain by comparing (2-20) and (2-26) to (2-1)

$$\underline{V}_{S}(x) = j\omega\mu \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d} d_{10} & (inc) \\ H_{ni}(y,x) & dy \\ \vdots \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-27a)

$$\underline{I}_{s}(x) = -j\omega C \begin{bmatrix} \int_{0}^{d} i0 & (inc) \\ E_{ti}(y,x) & dy \\ \vdots & \vdots \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-27b)

The shunt current sources in $\underline{I}_{-S}(x)$ are therefore a result of the line voltage induced by the incident electric field being applied across the per-unit-length line-to-line capacitances which, of course, satisfies our intuition.

The final problem remaining is to obtain simplified versions of $\hat{\underline{V}}_s$ and $\hat{\underline{I}}_s$ in (2-8) to be directly used in (2-10) and (2-12). First consider the determination of $\hat{\underline{V}}_s(z)$. Substituting (2-27) into (2-8a) yields

$$\frac{\hat{V}_{S}(z) = j\omega\mu}{0} \begin{cases}
z \\
\cos (k(z - x))
\end{cases}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{H_{ni}(y,x)} dy \right] dx$$

$$- k \int_{0}^{z} \left\{ \sin (k(z - x)) \right\}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{H_{ni}(y,x)} dy \right] dx.$$
(2-28)

From Faraday's law we obtain

(inc)
$$\frac{H}{ni} = \frac{1}{j\omega\mu} \begin{bmatrix} (inc) & (inc) \\ \frac{\partial E}{\partial y} & -\frac{\partial E}{\partial x} \end{bmatrix} .$$
(2-29)

Substituting this into (2-28) yields

$$\frac{\hat{\mathbf{v}}_{s}(\mathbf{x})}{\hat{\mathbf{v}}_{s}(\mathbf{x})} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{X}} \left\{ \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x})) \begin{bmatrix} (inc) \\ \mathbf{F}_{l,1}(\mathbf{d}_{10}, \mathbf{x}) \end{bmatrix} - \mathbf{E}_{l,1}(0, \mathbf{x}) \end{bmatrix} \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$- \int_{0}^{\mathcal{X}} \left\{ \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x})) \begin{bmatrix} (inc) \\ (inc) \end{bmatrix} \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{\mathbf{d}_{10}} \frac{\partial \mathbf{E}_{t,1}(\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{x})}{\partial \mathbf{x}} d\mathbf{y} \right] \right\} d\mathbf{x}$$

$$- \mathbf{k} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{X}} \left\{ \sin(\mathbf{k}(\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x})) \right\}$$

$$\times \left[\int_{0}^{\mathbf{d}_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{\mathbf{E}_{t,1}(\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{x})} d\mathbf{y} \right] d\mathbf{x}.$$

$$(2-30)$$

Utilizing Leibnitz's rule (see [10, p. 219]), (2-30) is equivalent to

$$\frac{\hat{V}_{s}(\mathcal{I})}{\hat{V}_{s}(\mathcal{I})} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \begin{cases} \cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right) \\ \sin \left(\frac{\sin x}{2}\right) \\ \left(\frac{\cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right)}{2}\right) \end{cases} dx$$

$$- \int_{0}^{\mathcal{I}} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left\{ \cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right) \\ \left(\cos \left(k(\mathcal{I} - x)\right)\right) \\ \left(\frac{\cos x}{2}\right) \\ \left(\frac{\cos$$

and this may be written as

$$\hat{\underline{Y}}_{s}(z) = \int_{0}^{z} \begin{cases} \cos (k(z - x)) \\ \sin (x) - \sin (x) \\ \exp(kz) - \exp(kz) \end{cases} dx$$

$$- \int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(\sin x)}{E_{t1}(x,z)} dy$$

$$+ \cos(kz) \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(\sin x)}{E_{t1}(y,0)} \right] dy.$$
(2-32)

Similarly $\hat{\underline{1}}_s(\mathbf{x})$ may be obtained as

$$\hat{\underline{I}}_{s}(z) = -jz_{c}^{-1} \int_{0}^{z} \begin{cases} \sin (k(z - x)) \\ \sin (k(z - x)) \end{cases}$$

$$\left[(\text{inc}) \\ E_{ki}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{ki}(0, x) \right] dx \qquad (2-33)$$

$$- jz_{c}^{-1} \left\{ \sin (kz) \left[\int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (\text{inc}) \\ E_{ti}(y, 0) dy \right] \right\}$$

The important quantity in (2-10a) is $\hat{\underline{V}}_{S}(z) - \hat{\underline{Z}}_{T-S}(z)$. Combining (2-32) and (2-33), this becomes

$$\frac{\hat{V}_{S}(z) - Z_{z}\hat{I}_{S}(z)}{z} = \int_{0}^{z} \left\{ [\cos (k(z-x)) \frac{1}{2n} + j \sin (k(z-x)) Z_{z}Z_{c}^{-1}] \right\} \\
\times \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} (inc) & (inc) \\ E_{li}(d_{10}, x) - E_{li}(0, x) \end{bmatrix} \right\} dx \\
- \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}(y, z)} \right] dy \\
+ [\cos (kz) \frac{1}{2n} + j \sin (kz) Z_{z}Z_{c}^{-1}] \\
\times \left[\int_{0}^{d_{10}} \frac{(inc)}{E_{ti}(y, 0)} \right] dy.$$

Note that the equivalent forcing function on the right-hand side of (2-10a), $\hat{V}_{s}(z) \cdot \hat{Z}_{t-s}(z)$, given in (2-34) is simply determined as a convolution of differences of the incident electric field vector along the wire axes, (inc) (inc) $E_{ti}(d_{10},x) - E_{ti}(0,x)$, and a linear combination of integrals of components of the electric field vectors at the endpoints of the line which are trans- (inc) inc) verse to the line, $F_{ti}(y,z)$ and $E_{ti}(y,0)$. This is, of course, precisely the result obtained by Smith [4] for two conductor lines. Substituting (2-34) into (2-10a) one can verify that the result reduces for two conductor lines (n = 1) to the result given by Smith [4] since $E_{ti}(z,z_t,z_0)$ become scalars for two conductor lines and (2-10a) becomes one equation in only one unknown I(0).

The final equations for the line currents then become (substituting (2-34) into (2-10)

$$\underline{I}(z) = [\cos(kz)]_{n} + j \sin(kz)Z_{C}^{-1}Z_{0}] \underline{I}(0)$$

$$- jZ_{C}^{-1} \int_{0}^{z} \{\sin(k(z-x)) \frac{(inc)}{E_{\ell}(x)} dx \qquad (2-35b)$$

$$- jZ_{C}^{-1} \{\sin(kz) \frac{(inc)}{E_{\ell}(0)}\}$$

(inc) (inc) (inc) where $\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$, and $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$ are nx1 column vectors with the entries in the i-th rows given by

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = \underline{E}_{\ell i}(d_{i0}, x) - \underline{E}_{\ell i}(0, x)$$
 (2-36a)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} \underbrace{E_{ti}(o_{i}, 0)}_{i} do_{i}$$
 (2-36c)

for i = 1, ..., n.

A word of caution in the interpretation of the notation is in order. Although it should be clear from the derivation, the reader should never— (inc) theless be reminded that the integration path for the component \mathbf{E}_{ti} is in the y direction when the i-th conductor is concerned. When other conductors are concerned, the integration path is a straight line in the y,z plane which joins the conductor and the zeroth conductor and is perpendicular to these two conductors. This is designated as ρ_i in (2-36) and replaces the y variable for the path associated with conductors i and 0. The notation may be cumbersome but the idea and the implementation are quite simple.

Defining the vectors

$$\underline{M} = \int_{0}^{\chi} \cos (k(\chi - x)) \, \underline{E}_{\chi} (x) \, dx \qquad (2-37a)$$

$$\underline{N} = \int_0^{\mathcal{Z}} \sin \left(k(\mathcal{Z} - x) \right) \, \underline{E}_{\mathcal{Q}} \quad (x) \, dx \qquad (2-37b)$$

we may write (2-35) as

$$[\cos(kx) \{Z_0 + Z\} + j \sin(kx) \{Z_C + Z_Z Z^{-1} Z_0 \}] \underline{I}(0)$$

$$= \underline{M} + j Z_Z Z_C^{-1} \underline{N} - \underline{E}_t(x)$$

$$+ [\cos(kx) 1_n + j \sin(kx) Z_Z Z_C^{-1}] \underline{E}_t(0)$$
(2-38a)

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(z) = [\cos(kz) \ \underline{1}_{n} + j \sin(kz) \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \underline{Z}_{0}] \ \underline{\underline{I}}(0)
- j \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \ \underline{\underline{N}} - j \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \{\sin(kz) \ \underline{\underline{E}}_{t}(0)\}$$
(2-38b)

For the generalized Norton equivalent representation, equations (2-38) can be written as

$$[\cos(kx) \{Y_0 + Y\} + j \sin(kx) \{Y_1 Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1}\}] [-V(0)] =$$

$$Y_2 M + j Z_C^{-1} N - Y_2 [E_t^{(inc)}(x)]$$

$$+ [\cos(kx) Y_2 + j \sin(kx) Z_C^{-1}] [E_t^{(inc)}(0)]$$

$$(2-39a)$$

$$\underline{I}(z) = [\cos(kz) \ \underline{Y}_{0} + j \ \sin(kz) \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1}][-\underline{V}(0)]$$

$$-j \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \ \underline{N} - j \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \{\sin(kz) \ \underline{E}_{t}^{(inc)}(0)\}$$
(2-39b)

and $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$ is obtained from $\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) = -\underline{\mathbf{Y}}_0 \underline{\mathbf{V}}(0) = \underline{\mathbf{Y}}_0[-\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)]$.

2.3 Determining the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix, L, for TYPE 1 Structures

For TYPE 1 structures, one final calculation remains; the determination of the per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, which is related to the characteristic impedance, $Z_{\rm C}$, via (2-7). Ordinarily this is a difficult calculation [11]. However, if we assume that the wires are separated sufficiently such that the charge distribution around the periphery of each wire is constant, then the wires can be replaced by filamentary lines of charge. Typically, this will be accurate if the smallest ratio of wire separation to wire radius is greater than approximately 5 [11]. In this case, the entries in L for TYPE 1 structures are given by [1,9]

$$[L]_{ii} = \mu \epsilon \ [C]_{ii} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln(\frac{d_{i0}^{2}}{r_{wi}r_{w0}})$$
 (2-40a)

$$\begin{bmatrix} L \end{bmatrix}_{ij} = \mu \epsilon \begin{bmatrix} C \end{bmatrix}_{ij} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{i0}d_{j0}}{r_{w0}d_{ij}} \right)$$
 (2-40b)

For closer wire spacings, proximity effect will alter the charge distribution from constant ones and numerical approximations must be employed to find C and L [11]. Although the entries in L have been derived elsewhere, we shall show a direct derivation which relates the scattered flux passing between the wires to the wire currents as was used in (2-19).

The matrix L relates the scattered flux $^{(scat)}$ passing between the wires to the wire currents as

$$\begin{array}{c}
(\text{scat}) \\ \underline{\phi} \\ \underline{\phi} \\ \end{array} = \begin{bmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \phi_n \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \ell_{11} & \cdots & \ell_{1n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots \\ \ell_{n1} & \cdots & \ell_{nn} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ \vdots \\ I_n \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-41)$$

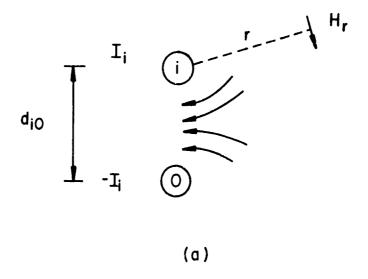
The respective entries are determined as

$$\ell_{ii} = \frac{\phi_i}{I_i} \Big|_{I_1, \dots, I_{i-1}, I_{i+1}, \dots, I_n = 0}$$
 (2-42a)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\begin{pmatrix} scat \end{pmatrix} \\
\downarrow i \\
\downarrow i \\
\downarrow j \\
\downarrow i \\
\downarrow j \\
\downarrow I_1, \dots, I_{j-1}, I_{j+1}, \dots, I_n = 0
\end{array}$$
(2-42b)

and $\ell_{ij} = \ell_{ji}$. Large wire separations are assumed so that the wires may be replaced by filaments of current. When the wires are not widely separated, accurate values for L can be obtained by numerical methods [11].

Consider Figure 2-5(a). The magnitude of the magnetic field intensity



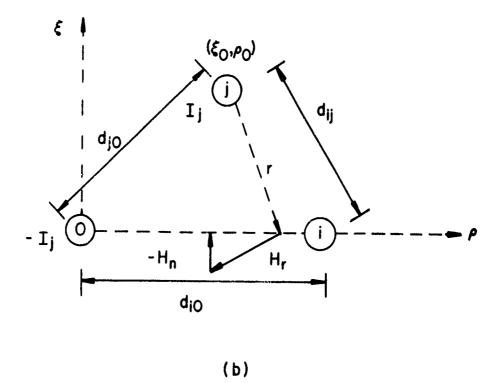


Figure 2-5.

vector due to I_{i} on wire i at a distance $r > r_{wi}$ away from wire i is

$$H_{r} = \frac{I_{i}}{2\pi r} \tag{2-43}$$

and the total flux passing between wire i and wire 0 due to both currents is

$$\frac{(\text{scat})}{\phi_{i}} = \frac{\mu I_{i}}{2\pi} \left\{ \int_{\mathbf{r}_{wi}}^{d_{i0}} \frac{1}{r} dr + \int_{\mathbf{r}_{w0}}^{d_{i0}} \frac{1}{r} dr \right\}$$

$$= \frac{\mu I_{i}}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{i0}}{r_{wi} r_{w0}} \right) . \tag{2-44}$$

Thus ℓ_{ii} is easily identified as in (2-40a).

Consider Figure 2-5(b). The portion of the flux ϕ_1 passing between wire i and wire 0 due to -I, in the reference conductor is as above

(scat)
$$\phi_{10} = \frac{\mu I_{j}}{2\pi} \quad \ln \left(\frac{d_{10}}{r_{w0}}\right)$$
 (2-45)

and the portion of the flux passing between wire i and wire 0 due to I in the jth conductor can be found to be

$$\phi_{i,j}^{(\text{scat})} = -\mu \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} H_{n} d\rho \qquad (2-46)$$

$$= -\frac{\mu}{2\pi} I_{j} \{ \int_{\rho=0}^{\rho=d_{i0}} \frac{(\rho - \rho_{0})}{[\xi_{0}^{2} + (\rho - \rho_{0})^{2}]} d\rho \}$$

$$= \frac{\mu}{2\pi} I_{j} \{ \frac{1}{2} ^{2n} [\frac{(\xi_{0}^{2} + \rho_{0}^{2})}{[\xi_{0}^{2} + (d_{i0} - \rho_{0})^{2}]} \}$$

Combining (2-45) and (2-46) we obtain

(scat) (scat) (scat) =
$$\frac{\mu I_{j}}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{j0}d_{10}}{d_{1j}r_{w0}} \right)$$
 (2-47)

since

$$d_{ij}^{2} = \xi_{0}^{2} + (d_{i0} - \rho_{0})^{2}$$
 (2-48a)

$$d_{10}^{2} = \xi_{0}^{2} + \rho_{0}^{2} \tag{2-48b}$$

and ℓ_{ij} is easily identified as in (2-40b).

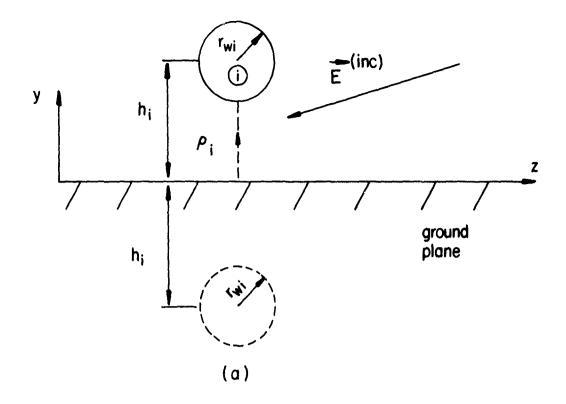
2.4 Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 2 Structures

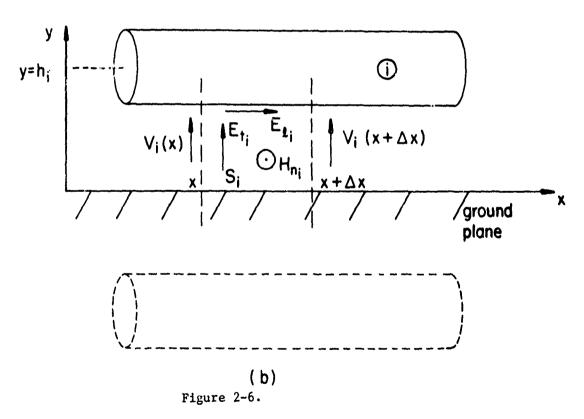
Consider the system of n wires above an infinite ground plane shown in Figure 2-1(b). The result for (n+1) wires given in (2-35) - (2-39) can be extended to this case with the following observations. Consider Figure 2-6. Clearly we may apply Faraday's law in the previous development to the flat, rectangular surface in the x,y plane shown in Figure 2-6(b) between the ground plane and the i-th wire and between x and $x+\Delta x$. This flat, rectangular surface S_1 lies in the x,y plane. Equations (2-35) - (2-39) will again be obtained. Equations (2-36) become for this case

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = \underline{E}_{\ell i}(h_{i}, x) - \underline{E}_{\ell i}(0, x)$$
 (2-49a)

$$[E_{t}(x)]_{i} = \int_{0}^{h_{1}} E_{ti}(\rho_{i}, x) d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-49b)





$$\begin{bmatrix} E_{t}^{(inc)} \end{bmatrix}_{i} = \int_{0}^{h_{i}} E_{ti}^{(inc)}(\rho_{j}, 0) d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-49c)

where ρ_i is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane between the position of the ground plane, y=0, and the i-th wire, and is perpendicular to the ground plane, i.e. $\rho_i = y$. This is indicated in Figure 2-6(a).

 $E_{\ell,i}$ (h_i ,x) is the component of the incident electric field parallel (inc) to the axis of the i-th wire at y= h_i and $E_{\ell,i}$ (0,x) is the component of the incident field parallel to the ground plane directly beneath the i-th wire. In the program, it assumed that the net incident electric field (the vector sum of the incident field in the absence of the ground plane) and the portion of this field which is reflected by the ground plane obtained. Therefore $F_{\ell,i}$ (0,x) = 0. $E_{\ell,i}$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel to ρ_i and directed in the +y direction.

The per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, can be obtained in a fashion similar to Section 2.3 by determining the scattered magnetic flux passing through the surface S_1 between the i-th wire and the position of the ground plane (the ground plane is replaced by image wires) and is given by [1,9]

$$[L]_{ii} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{2h_i}{r_{wi}}\right)$$
 (2-50a)

$$[L]_{ij} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \left(\frac{d_{ij}^*}{d_{ij}} \right)$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-50b)

for i, j=1, ---, n where

$$d_{ij} * = \sqrt{d_{ij}^2 + 4h_i h_j}$$
 (2-51)

2.5 Determination of the Equivalent Induced Source Vectors and the Per-Unit-Length Inductance Matrix for TYPE 3 Structures

Consider the system of n wires within an overall, cylindrical shield shown in Figure 2-1(c). Obviously, a parallel development to that of Section 2-2 and 2-4 can be used to obtain the equations (2-35) - (2-39). The image of the i-th wire (assuming the i-th wire can be replaced by a filament) is located at a distance of $r_{\rm s/r_i}^2$ from the shield center as shown in Figure 2-7 [1]. Equations (2-36) become for this case

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$\begin{bmatrix} E_{\chi}(x) \end{bmatrix}_{i} = E_{\chi i}(r_{s} - r_{i}, x) - E_{\chi i}(0, x)$$
 (2-52a)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{(inc)} \\ [E_{t}(\mathbf{x})]_{i} \end{bmatrix} = \int_{0}^{r_{s}-r_{i}} \frac{(\text{inc})}{E_{ti}(\rho_{i},\mathbf{x})} d\rho i$$
 (2-52b)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{r_{s}-r_{i}} (inc) \\ \underbrace{E_{t}(\rho_{i}, 0)}_{i} d\rho_{i}$$
 (2-52c)

where ρ_i is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane between the i-th wire and its image and beginning at the interior of the shield. This contour is on a line between the i-th wire and its image.

 $E_{\chi_i}(r_s-r_i,x)$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel (inc) to the axis of the i-th wire at $y=r_s-r_i$ and $E_{\chi_i}(0,x)$ is the component of the incident field parallel to the axis of the shield on the interior of the surface. In the program, it is assumed that the net incident electric (inc) (inc) field is obtained so that $E_{\chi_i}(0,x)=0$. $E_{\chi_i}(0,x)=0$ is the component of the incident electric field parallel to ρ_i and directed in the +y direction.

The per-unit-length inductance matrix, L, can be obtained in a fashion

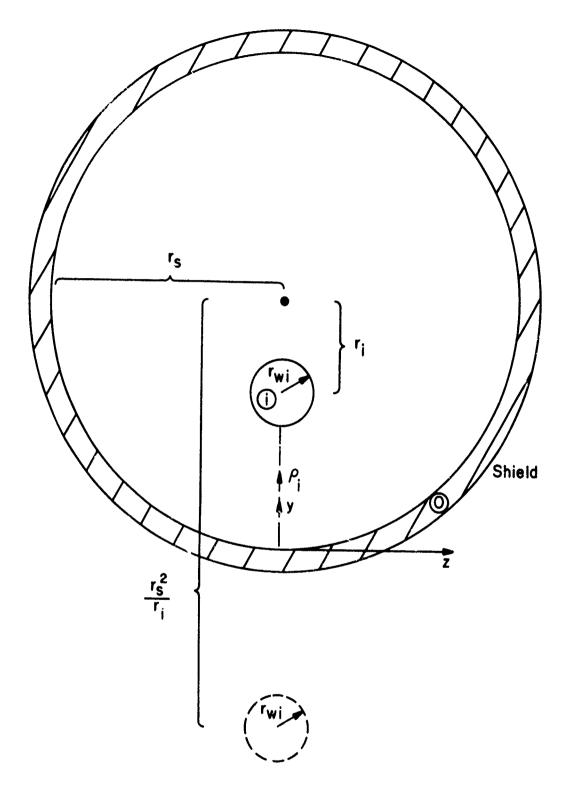


Figure 2-7.

similar to Section 2.3 by determining the scattered magnetic flux passing through a surface between the i-th wire and interior of the shield in the y,x plane and is given by [1,9]

$$[L]_{ij} = \frac{\mu}{2\pi} \ln \{ (\frac{r_j}{r_s}) / \frac{(r_i r_j)^2 + r_s^4 - 2r_i r_j r_s^2 \cos \theta_{ij}}{(r_i r_j)^2 + r_j^4 - 2r_i r_j^3 \cos \theta_{ij}} \}$$

$$i \neq j$$
(2-53b)

where $\theta_{\mbox{ij}}$ is the angular separation between the i-th and j-th wires (see Figure 2-1).

2.6 <u>Determining the Entries in the Termination Network Impedance</u> (Admittance) Matrices

In order to implement this method, one is required to determine the entries in the $n\chi n$ terminal impedance (admittance) matrices, Z_0 and Z_{χ} (Y_0 and Y_{χ}), which characterize the termination networks at the two ends of the line as:

$$\underbrace{V(0) = -\frac{7}{20} \underline{I}(0)}_{V(\mathcal{L}) = \frac{7}{2} \underline{I}(\mathcal{L})}$$
The venin Equivalent (2-54a)

$$\underline{I}(0) = -Y_0 \underline{V}(0)$$

$$\underline{I}(\mathcal{I}) = Y_{\mathcal{I}} \underline{V}(\mathcal{I})$$
Norton Equivalent (2-54b)

In these matrix equations, the entries in the i-th rows of the $n\chi l$ vectors

 $\underline{V}(0)$ and $\underline{V}(\mathbf{Z})$ are the line voltages of the i-th wire (with respect to the reference conductor) at x=0 and $x=\mathbf{Z}$, respectively. The entries in the i-th rows of the nxl vectors $\underline{I}(0)$ and $\underline{I}(\mathbf{Z})$ are the line currents in the i-th wire (directed in the +x direction) at x=0 and $x=\mathbf{Z}$, respectively.

The most straightforward situation occurs when each wire is directly connected to the reference conductor via a single impedance as shown in Figure 2-8. In this case we may write

$$V_{i}(0) = -Z_{0i} I_{i}(0)$$
 (2-55a)

$$V_{i}(z) = Z_{i} I_{i}(z)$$
 (2-55b)

for i=1,---,n

and may easily identify the entries in Z_0 and Z_{\approx} as

$$z_{\chi} = \begin{bmatrix} z_{\chi_1} & 0 - - - - 0 \\ 0 & z_{\chi_2} & 0 \\ 0 - - - - - 0 & z_{\chi_n} \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-56b)

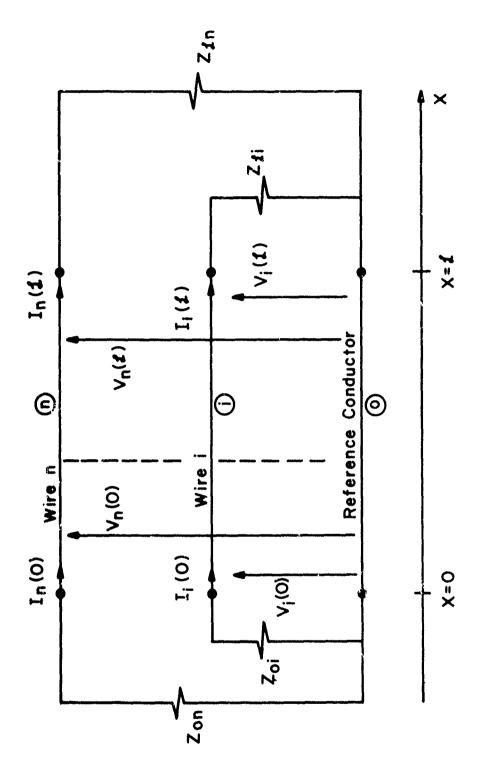


Figure 2-8.

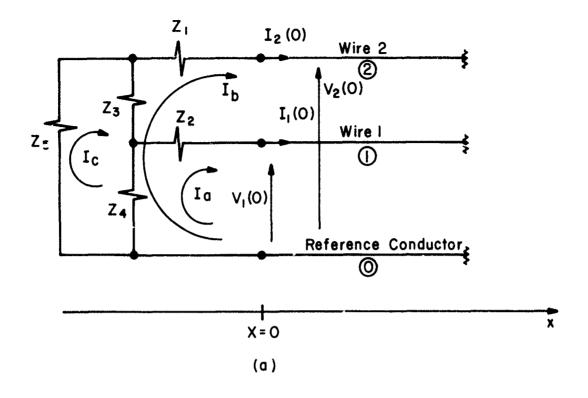
Clearly, the entries in Y_0 and Y_{\star} for this case become

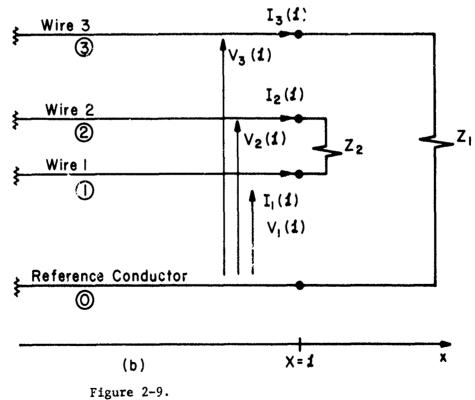
$$Y_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} (1/Z_{01}) & 0 & - & - & - & 0 \\ 0 & (1/Z_{02}) & & & & 0 \\ 0 & - & - & - & - & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-57a)

$$Y_{\mathbf{z}} = \begin{bmatrix} (1/Z_{\mathbf{z}_1}) & 0 & - & - & - & 0 \\ 0 & (1/Z_{\mathbf{z}_2}) & & & & & \\ 0 & & & & & & & \\ 0 & - & - & - & - & 0 & (1/Z_{\mathbf{z}_n}) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-57b)

Note that $Y_0 = Z_0^{-1}$ and $Y_X = Z_X^{-1}$. In this case, determining the entries in the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices is a trivial matter and the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices are diagonal.

The more difficult case occurs when each wire is not connected directly to the reference conductor by a single impedance. Two examples which illustrate this situation are shown in Figure 2-9. First consider the situation in Figure 2-9(a). Here it is obviously not possible to obtain terminal impedance (admittance) matrices which are diagonal. The termination impedance matrices can, however, be obtained by defining loop currents in which two of the loop currents so defined are the terminal currents $\mathbf{I}_1(0)$ and $\mathbf{I}_2(0)$. Writing the required three loop equations we obtain





... .

$$\begin{aligned} v_2(0) &= -z_1 \ I_b - z_3(I_b - I_c) - z_4(I_b + I_a - I_c) \\ v_1(0) &= -z_2 \ I_a - z_4(I_a + I_b - I_c) \\ 0 &= z_5 \ I_c + z_3(I_c - I_b) + z_4(I_c - I_a - I_b) \end{aligned}$$

The objective is to eliminate the current I_c from these equations leaving $I_a = I_1(0)$ and $I_b = I_2(0)$ as a function of $V_1(0)$ and $V_2(0)$. The third equation yields

$$I_c = \frac{(Z_3 + Z_4) I_b + Z_4 I_a}{(Z_3 + Z_4 + Z_5)}$$

Substituting this result for I $_{_{\hbox{\scriptsize C}}}$ into the first two equations eliminates the current I $_{_{\hbox{\scriptsize C}}}$ from these equations and leaves

$$V_1(0) = Z_a I_1(0) + Z_b I_2(0)$$

$$V_2(0) = Z_c I_1(0) + Z_d I_2(0)$$

where Z_a , Z_b , Z_c , Z_d are the resulting combinations of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , Z_4 , Z_5 and we have substituted $I_1(0) = I_a$, $I_2(0) = I_b$.

This technique can obviously be generalized for any number of wires and additional extraneous loops in the termination networks. Treating the n line voltages as independent sources and writing the required number of loop equations for the terminal network, we may obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} v_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(0) \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ \tilde{n} & \tilde{n}_{\chi m} \\ \tilde{n}_{\chi m} & \tilde{n}_{\chi m} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \\ \tilde{I}_{1} \\ \vdots \\ \vdots \\ \tilde{n}_{m} \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-58)

In (2-58) we may eliminate the extraneous loop currents \hat{I}_1 --- \hat{I}_m by solving the second set of equations to yield

$$\begin{bmatrix} \hat{I}_{1} \\ \vdots \\ \hat{I}_{m} \end{bmatrix} = D^{-1} C \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-59)

Substituting this result into the first set of equations we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} v_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix} = (A - B D^{-1} C) \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(0) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(0) \end{bmatrix}$$
(2-60)

Clearly, then we may identify

$$z_0 = - (A - B D^{-1} C)$$
 (2-61)

The extension of this technique to obtain the Norton Equivalent characterization employs a dual technique. Here we define node voltages (with respect to the reference conductor at either x=0 or x=Z) of all nodes of the termination network (including the n nodes connected to the line) and write the node voltage equations of the network treating the line currents as independent sources. Therefore we write (for x=Z)

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(z) \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \hat{A} & \hat{B} \\ \vdots \\ n\chi n & n\chi m \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} v_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(z) \\ \vdots \\ v_{n}(z) \\ \vdots \\ v_{m}(z) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-62)$$

Eliminating the extraneous node voltages $\hat{v}_1, ---, \hat{v}_m$ we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} \hat{\mathbf{v}}_1 \\ \vdots \\ \hat{\mathbf{v}}_m \end{bmatrix} = -\hat{\mathbf{D}}^{-1} \hat{\mathbf{C}} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{v}_1(\mathbf{z}) \\ \vdots \\ \mathbf{v}_n(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (2-63)

Substituting we obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(z) \\ \vdots \\ I_{n}(z) \end{bmatrix} = (\hat{A} - \hat{B} \hat{D}^{-1} \hat{C}) \\ \vdots \\ V_{n}(z) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(2-64)$$

and the terminal admittance matrix is identified as

$$Y_{\star} = (\hat{A} - \hat{B} \hat{D}^{-1} \hat{C})$$
 (2-65)

As an example of a Norton Equivalent formulation, consider the termination network in Figure 2-9(b). Here we may write

$$I_{3}(x) = (1/Z_{1}) V_{3}(x)$$

$$I_{2}(x) = (1/Z_{2}) [V_{2}(x) - V_{1}(x)]$$

$$I_{1}(x) = (1/Z_{2}) [V_{1}(x) - V_{2}(x)]$$

Thus we may identify $Y_{\underline{x}}$ by writing

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{I}_{1}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{I}_{2}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{I}_{3}(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1/z_{2} & -1/z_{2} & 0 \\ -1/z_{2} & 1/z_{2} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1/z_{1} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{v}_{1}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{v}_{2}(\mathbf{z}) \\ \mathbf{v}_{3}(\mathbf{z}) \end{bmatrix}$$

Note for this example, it is not possible to obtain the Thevenin Equivalent characterization, Z., since Y is an obviously singular matrix.

III. DERIVATION OF THE EXCITATION SOURCES FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE AND NONUNIFORM FIELD EXCITATIONS

In the previous Chapter, equations for the terminal currents of the line were derived for general forms of the excitation field. In this Chapter, we will derive explicit formulas for the equivalent induced source vectors for uniform plane wave excitation of TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures. The co-ordinate system and reference directions for the incident field which are assumed by the program will be indicated. The formulas for nonuniform field excitation which assume a spatial piecewise linear characterization of the incident field will also be derived.

In the following, some confusion may arise concerning the use of the word "vector". A spatial or physical vector will be denoted as \vec{E} . A matrix or column array vector is denoted by \underline{E} . These two "vectors" are obviously quite different quantities however the word "vector" will be used for both with the distinction between the two, although generally obvious from the context, being denoted by an arrow, \rightarrow , over the symbol or a bar, -, under the symbol.

The equations for the terminal currents of the line for all structure types are repeated here for convenient reference. If the Thevenin equivalent characterization of the terminal networks is chosen:

$$\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0) = -\mathbf{Z}_0 \ \underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) \tag{3-1a}$$

$$\underline{V}(\mathbf{Z}) = \underline{Z} \underline{I}(\mathbf{Z}) \tag{3-1b}$$

then the equations for the terminal currents are

$$[\cos(kx) \{z_0 + z\} + j \sin(kx) \{z_1 + z_2 z_1^{-1} z_0\}] \underline{I}(0)$$

$$= \underline{M} + j z_1 z_0^{-1} \underline{N} - \underline{E}_t(x) + [\cos(kx) \frac{1}{2} n + j \sin(kx) z_2 z_0^{-1}] \underline{E}_t(0)$$

$$(3-2a)$$

$$\underline{I}(z) = -j Z_{C}^{-1} \left\{ \underline{N} + \sin(kz) \underline{E}_{t}(0) \right\}
+ [\cos(kz) \underline{1}_{n} + j \sin(kz) Z_{C}^{-1} Z_{0}] \underline{I}(0)$$
(3-2b)

If the Norton equivalent characterization of the terminal networks is chosen:

$$\underline{\underline{I}}(0) = -\underline{Y}_0 \underline{\underline{V}}(0) \tag{3-3a}$$

$$\underline{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(\mathbf{z}) = \underline{\underline{\mathbf{Y}}} \underline{\underline{\mathbf{V}}}(\mathbf{z}) \tag{3-3b}$$

then the equations for the terminal currents are

$$[\cos(kx) \{Y_0 + Y\} + j \sin(kx) \{Y_2 Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1}\}] [-V(0)]$$

$$= Y_x M + j Z_C^{-1} N - Y_x E_t (x)$$

$$+ [\cos(kx) Y_2 + j \sin(kx) Z_C^{-1}] E_t (0)$$
(3-4a)

$$\underline{I}(\mathbf{z}) = -j Z_{C}^{-1} \{ \underline{N} + \sin(k\mathbf{z}) \underline{E}_{t}(0) \}$$

$$+ [\cos(k\mathbf{z}) Y_{0} + j \sin(k\mathbf{z}) Z_{C}^{-1}] [-\underline{V}(0)]$$
(3-4b)

The nxl induced source vectors \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$, in these equations are defined in the previous Chapter for the various structure types and the entries in these vectors are due to the incident field. It is the purpose of this Chapter to derive the entries in these vectors for uniform plane wave illumination of TYPE1 and TYPE2 structures and nonuniform field illumination of all structure types.

3.1 Basic Integrals

(inc) (inc)
The entries in the induced source vectors, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$, in (3-2) and (3-4) all involve integrals of components of the incident electric field

intensity vector along certain spatial contours. It is, of course, highly desirable for computer implementation to obtain closed form solutions for these integrals. Throughout the following derivations, we will encounter two fundamental integrals which must be evaluated. These are designated as El(a,b,k) and E2(a,b,k) and are given by

E1(a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} x e^{jkx} dx$$
 (3-5a)

$$E2(a,b,k) = \int_{a}^{b} e^{jkx} dx \qquad (3-5b)$$

The straightforward solutions of these integrals are

El(a,b,k) =
$$(\frac{be^{jkb} - ae^{jka}}{jk}) + (\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{k^2})$$
 (3-6a)

E2(a,b,k) =
$$(\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{ik})$$
 (3-6b)

Note that when k=0, evaluation of the solutions in (3-6) will result in obvious problems. Of course, the integrals in (3-5) have well defined solutions for k=0 and these are quite obviously

E1(a,b,0) =
$$\frac{b^2 - a^2}{2}$$
 (3-7a)

$$E2(a,b,0) = b-a$$
 (3-7b)

For values of the argument k equal to zero, the program evaluates (3-7).

The following solutions for the entries in the induced source vectors (inc) (inc)

M, N, $\underline{E}_t(0)$, $\underline{E}_t(z)$ in (3-2) and (3-4) will be written in terms of these integrals and the fundamental integrals are stored in the program as function

subprograms. (See Section 4.2.)

3.2 <u>Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and</u> TYPE 1 Structures

(inc) (inc)
The basic source vector quantities, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$, $\underline{E}_{t}(\underline{I})$, involved in the equations for the terminal currents in (3-2) and (3-4) for TYPE 1 structures are given in (2-36) and (2-37) which are

(inc) (inc) (inc)

$$[\underline{E}_{\ell}(x)]_{i} = E_{\ell i} (d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell i} (0, x)$$
 (3-8a)

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathbf{x})}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d} \underbrace{i0 \text{ (inc)}}_{E_{ti}(\rho_{i},\mathbf{x}) \text{ d } \rho_{i}}$$
 (3-8b)

$$[E_{t}(0)]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (inc) E_{ti}(\rho_{i}, 0) d \rho_{i}$$
 (3-8c)

$$\underline{\mathbf{M}} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \cos(\mathbf{k}(\mathcal{L} - \mathbf{x})) \ \underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\ell}(\mathbf{x}) \ d\mathbf{x}$$
 (3-8d)

$$\underline{N} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \sin(k(\mathcal{L} - x)) \, \underline{E}_{\ell}(x) \, dx \qquad (3-8e)$$

where $E_{\ell i}(d_{i0},x)$ and $E_{\ell i}(0,x)$ are the components of the incident electric field in the x direction (along the line axis) along the i-th wire and along (inc) (inc) the reference wire, respectively. The quantities $E_{ti}(\rho_i,\mathcal{I})$ and $E_{ti}(\rho_i,0)$ are the components of the incident electric field along a straight-line contour joining the i-th wire and the reference wire in planes (y,z) transverse or perpendicular to the line axis at $x=\mathcal{I}$ and x=0, respectively. This contour is denoted by ρ_i .

The coordinate system used to define the wire positions and shown in Figure 2-4 is used to define the angle of arrival of the uniform plane wave

and polarization of the incident electric field intensity vector. In defining the wire positions for TYPE 1 structures, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is established with the reference wire at the center (y=0, z=0) of this coordinate system as shown in Figure 3-1. The i-th wire has coordinates $y=y_i$, $z=z_i$, relative to this coordinate system. The direction of propagation of the incident wave is defined in Figure 3-2 by the angles θ_p and ϕ_p . The angle θ_E is the angular orientation of the electric field intensity vector, \vec{E} , in the plane containing \vec{E} (which is perpendicular to the direction of propagation) and measured from the projection of the y axis onto this plane. The zero phase reference is taken at the origin of the coordinate system, i.e., x=0, y=0, z=0.

The electric field intensity vector can be written in terms of components as [12]

$$\dot{E}^{(i\underline{n}c)}[E_{xm} \dot{x} + E_{ym} \dot{y} + E_{zm} \dot{z}] e^{-j(k_x x + k_y y + k_z z)}$$
(3-9)

The items E_{xm} , E_{ym} , E_{zm} are the magnitudes of the projections of $\vec{k}^{(inc)}$ in the x,y and z directions, respectively and $\vec{x}, \vec{y}, \vec{z}$ are unit vectors in the x,y, and z directions, respectively. The quantities k_x , k_y , and k_z are the components of the propagation constant, k, in the x,y and z directions, respectively. To determine these quantities, note that the electric field intensity vector can be most directly related to a spherical coordinate system in terms of the unit vectors $\vec{r}, \vec{0}, \vec{\phi}$ as shown in Figure 3-2. In this spherical coordinate system, we may write [12]

$$\vec{E} = (E_{rm} \vec{r} + E_{\odot m} \vec{\theta} + E_{\phi m} \vec{\phi}) e^{-j\vec{k} \cdot \vec{R}}$$
(3-10)

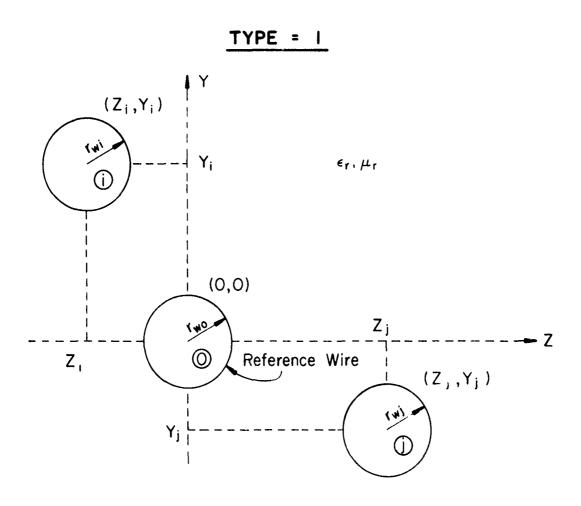
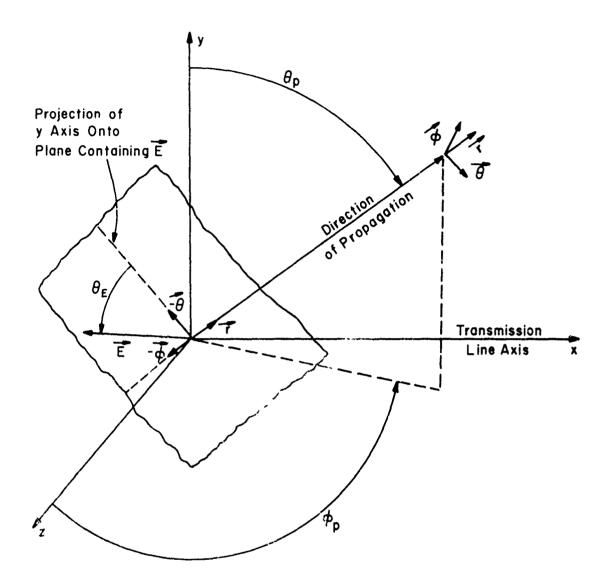


Figure 3-1. The TYPE 1 structure.



Note: Zero Phase Reference Taken at x=0, y=0, z=0.

Figure 3-2. Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters.

where from Figure 3-2

$$E_{rm} = 0$$
 (3-11a)

$$E_{\Theta m} = -E_{m} \cos \theta_{E}$$
 (3-11b)

$$E_{\phi m} = -E_{m} \sin \theta_{E}$$
 (3-11c)

$$\vec{k} = k \vec{r}$$

$$\vec{R} = r \vec{r} = x \vec{x} + y \vec{y} + z \vec{z}$$
 (3-11d)

 \overrightarrow{R} is a vector from the origin to a point P and \overrightarrow{E}_m is the magnitude of the electric field intensity. To determine the components \overrightarrow{E}_{xm} , \overrightarrow{E}_{ym} , \overrightarrow{E}_{zm} , \overrightarrow{k}_x , \overrightarrow{k}_y and \overrightarrow{k}_z in (3-9) we simply need the transformation from a spherical coordinate system to a rectangular coordinate system (see reference [12], p.9). Employing this conversion of coordinate systems, we find

$$E_{xm} = -E_m \cos \theta_E \cos \theta_p \sin \phi_p - E_m \sin \theta_E \cos \phi_p$$
 (3-12a)

$$E_{ym} = E_{m} \cos \theta_{E} \sin \theta_{D}$$
 (3-12b)

$$E_{zm} = -E_{m} \cos \theta_{E} \cos \theta_{p} \cos \phi_{p} + E_{m} \sin \theta_{E} \sin \phi_{p}$$
 (3-12c)

$$k_{x} = k \sin \theta_{p} \sin \phi_{p}$$
 (3-12d)

$$k_{y} = k \cos \theta_{p}$$
 (3-12e)

$$k_z = k \sin \theta_p \cos \phi_p$$
 (3-12f)

Calculation of the quantities in (3-8) proceeds as follows. The i-th entry in the $n\chi 1$ vector M is

$$\left[\underline{M}\right]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\mathbf{Z}} \cos(k(\mathbf{Z} - x)) \left\{ E_{\ell_{i}}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell_{i}}(0, x) \right\} dx$$
 (3-13)

where

(inc) (inc)

$$E_{\ell i}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{\ell i}(0, x) = E_{x}|_{y=y_{i}} - E_{x}|_{y=0}$$

 $z=z_{i}$ (3-14)

$$= E_{xm} e^{-jk_{x}x} \{e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1\}$$

and the i-th wire has y and z coordinates of y_i and z_i , respectively. Substituting (3-14) into (3-13) one can obtain

$$\begin{bmatrix} M \end{bmatrix}_{i} = E_{xm} \{ e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1 \} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} \cos(k(\mathcal{L} - x)) e^{-jk_{x}x} dx$$

$$= E_{xm} \{ e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1 \} \{ \frac{e^{jk_{x}x}}{2} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} e^{-j(k_{x} + k_{x})x} dx$$

$$+ \frac{e^{-jk_{x}x}}{2} \int_{0}^{\mathcal{L}} e^{j(k_{x} - k_{x}) x} dx \}$$
(3-15)

This result can be written in terms of the basic intergral E2 in Section 3.1 as

$$[\underline{M}]_{i} = \frac{E_{xm}}{2} \{ e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - 1 \} \{ e^{jk x} E2(0, x, -(k + k_{x})) + e^{-jk x} E2(0, x, (k - k_{x})) \}$$

$$(3-16)$$

Similarly the entries in the $n\chi 1$ vector N become

$$[N]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{ki}^{(inc)}(d_{i0}, x) - E_{ki}^{(0,x)}\} dx$$

$$= -j \frac{E_{xm}}{2} \{e^{-j(k_{y}y_{i} + k_{z}z_{i})} - 1\} \{e^{jk\chi} E_{2}(0, \chi, -(k + k_{x})) \}$$

$$- e^{-jk\chi} E_{2}(0, \chi, (k-k_{x})) \}$$
(3-17)

The calculation of the entries in the vectors $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$ and $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$ (inc) proceeds as follows. The i-th entry in $\underline{E}_{t}(z)$ is given by

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{(inc)} \\ \left[\underline{E}_{t}(\boldsymbol{x}) \right]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d} \mathbf{i} 0 \quad \text{(inc)} \\ \mathbf{E}_{ti}(\rho_{i}, \boldsymbol{x}) \quad d\rho_{i}$$
(3-18)

where $\rho_{\bf i}$ is a straight-line contour in the y,z plane (at x=z) joining the reference wire and the i-th wire. The i-th wire is located at y=y_i, z=z_i and the reference wire is located at y=0, z=0. The center-to-center separation between the reference wire and the i-th wire is $d_{i0} = \sqrt{y_i^2 + z_i^2}$. Consider Figure 3-3 which shows this contour and the appropriate components of the electric field along this contour. For this situation, (3-18) becomes

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathbf{x})}_{i}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{d_{i0}} (E_{ym} \cos \theta + E_{zm} \sin \theta) e^{-jk_{x}} \mathbf{x}$$

$$\{e^{-j(k_{y} \cos \theta + k_{z} \sin \theta)} \rho_{i}\} d\rho_{i}$$

$$(3-19)$$

where

$$\cos \theta = \frac{y_1}{d_{10}} \tag{3-20a}$$

$$\sin \Theta = \frac{z_1}{d_{10}} \tag{3-20b}$$

Therefore, we obtain

$$[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathbf{I})}_{j}]_{i} = (E_{ym} y_{i} + E_{zm} z_{i}) e^{-jk_{x}\mathbf{I}} \underbrace{(e^{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i}) - 1)}_{-j(k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})}$$
(3-21)

This result may be written equivalently in terms of fundamental integral E2

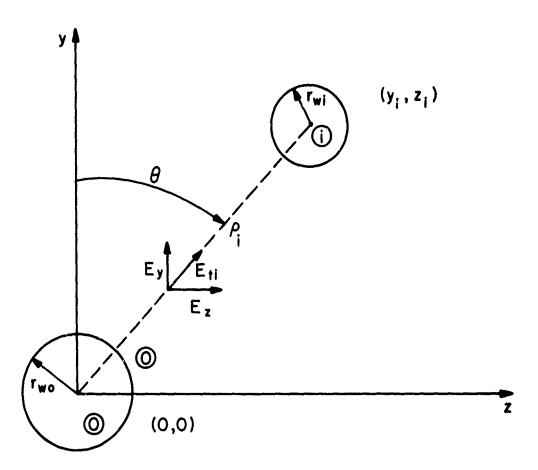


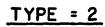
Figure 3-3.

(inc) The i-th entry in the vector $\underline{E}_t(0)$ is given by (3-22) with $\mathcal{L} = 0$.

3.3 Derivation of the Source Vectors for Uniform Plane Wave Illumination and TYPE 2 Structures

Derivation of the source vectors, \underline{M} , \underline{N} , $\underline{E}_y(0)$, $\underline{E}_t(z)$, in (3-2) and (3-4) for uniform plane wave illumination of n wires above a ground plane (TYPE 2 structures) proceeds similarly. Here, we will determine $\dot{E}^{(inc)}$ as the net electric field which is the vector sum of the incident wave and the wave reflected by the perfectly conducting ground plane. In this case, the net electric field tangent to the ground plane will be zero. Therefore (inc) $E_{21}(0,x)$ in (2-49a) will be zero. Again, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is used to define the cross-sectional positions of the wires. The ground plane forms the x,z plane (y=0) as shown in Figure 3-4. The zero phase reference for the incident field will be taken to be at the origin of this coordinate system, i.e., x=0, y=0, z=0. The various angles defining the direction of propagation of the incident wave and polarization of the electric field intensity vector are the same as for TYPE 1 structures and are shown in Figure 3-2.

The primary problem here is to determine the net electric field parallel to the wire axes and between the i-th wire and the ground plane along a contour perpendicular to the ground plane. This net electric field is the vector sum of the incident field (in the absence of the ground plane) and the portion reflected by the ground plane.



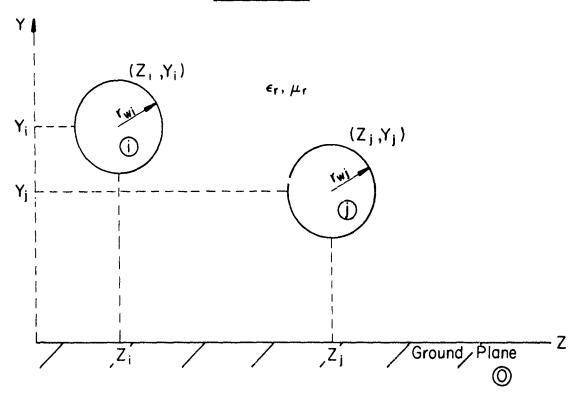


Figure 3-4. The TYPE 2 structure.

We may write the incident electric field

$$\frac{1}{E} i = (E_{xm}^{i} + E_{ym}^{i} + E_{ym}^{i} + E_{zm}^{i} + E_$$

The angle of reflection between the reflected wave and the ground plane is equal to the angle of incidence by Snell's Law [12]. Therefore we may immediately write the form of the reflected wave as

$$\frac{1}{E} r = (E_{xm}^{r} + E_{ym}^{r} + E_{ym}^{r} + E_{zm}^{r} + E_$$

At y=0, continuity of the tangential components of the electric field require that

$$E_{xm}^{r} = -E_{xm}^{i} \stackrel{\Delta}{=} -E_{xm}$$
 (3-25a)

$$E_{zm}^{r} = -E_{zm}^{i} \stackrel{\Delta}{=} -E_{zm}$$
 (3-25b)

Consequently, the net x component of the electric field is given by

$$E_{x_{\text{Total}}} = E_{xm}^{i} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y + k_{z} z)} + E_{xm}^{r} e^{-j(k_{x} x - k_{y} y + k_{z} z)}$$

$$= E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{z} z)} \{ e^{-jk_{y} y} - e^{jk_{y} y} \}$$

$$= -2j E_{xm} \sin(k_{y} y) e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{z} z)}$$
(3-26)

where E_{xm} is the magnitude c. the x component of the incident electric field, i.e., $E_{xm} \stackrel{\Delta}{=} E_{xm}^{i}$. Similarly, one may show that the net y component of the electric field is given by [12]

$$E_{y_{\text{Total}}} = 2 E_{ym} \cos(k_y y) e^{-j(k_x x + k_z z)}$$
 (3-27)

The components of the $n\chi 1$ vector M become

$$\begin{split} \left[\underline{M} \right]_{i} &= \int_{0}^{z} \cos(k(z'-x)) \left[\underline{E}_{k}(x) \right]_{i} dx \\ &= \int_{0}^{z} \cos(k(z'-x)) \, \underline{E}_{x}_{Total} \Big|_{y=y_{z=z_{1}}} dx \\ &= -2j\underline{E}_{xm} \, e^{-jk}z^{z} i \, \sin(k_{y} \, y_{i}) \int_{0}^{z} \cos(k(z'-x)) e^{-jk}x^{x} dx \\ &= -j\underline{E}_{xm} \, e^{-jk}z^{z} i \, \sin(k_{y} \, y_{i}) \int_{0}^{z} e^{jkz'} e^{-jkx} \, e^{-jk}x^{x} \\ &+ e^{-jkz'} \, e^{jkx} \, e^{-jk}x^{x} \} dx \end{split}$$

$$= -j E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{2} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jkZ} E2(0,Z, -(k+k_{x})) + e^{-jkZ} E2(0,Z, (k-k_{x}))\}$$

Similarly calculation of the entries in N yields

$$[N]_{i} = \int_{0}^{z} \sin(k(z - x)) [E_{k}(x)]_{i} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{z} \sin(k(z - x)) E_{x_{\text{Total}}} dx$$

$$= -E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{2} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jkz} E2(0, z, -(k+k_{x}))\}$$

$$= -E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{2} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jkz} E2(0, z, -(k+k_{x}))\}$$

$$-e^{-jkZ}$$
 E2(0, χ , (k - k_y))} (3-29)

(inc) The entries in $\underline{E}_{t}(x)$ are given by

$$\begin{aligned} & \underbrace{\left[\underbrace{E_{t}(x)} \right]_{i}}_{i} = \int_{0}^{y_{1}} E_{y_{Total}} \Big|_{\substack{z=z_{x}\\ x=x'}} dy \\ & = \int_{0}^{y_{1}} 2E_{ym} \cos(k_{y} y) e^{-j(k_{x}x' + k_{z} z_{i})} dy \end{aligned}$$

$$= 2E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}x'} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \int_{0}^{y_{i}} \frac{e^{jk_{y}y} + e^{-jk_{y}y}}{2} dy$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}x'} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}x'} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}x'} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}x'} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ E2(-y_{i}, y_{i}, k_{i}) \right\}$$

(inc) The entries in $\underline{E}_{t}(0)$ are those of (3-30) with $\chi = 0$.

It should be noted that the above quantities can be determined in an alternate fashion. Rather than determining the net electric field as the sum of an incident and a reflected wave, simply replace the ground plane with image wires as shown in Figure 3...5. The entries in the source vectors can then be obtained by using only the incident field and treating the image

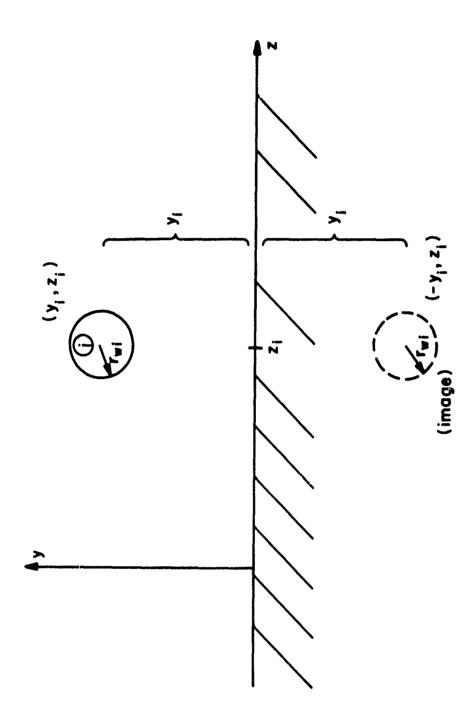


Figure 3-5.

of the i-th wire as the "reference" for the i-th wire as

$$[\underline{M}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\mathcal{Z}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z} - x)) \{ E_{x} |_{y=y_{i} \\ z=z_{i}}^{(inc)} - E_{x} |_{y=-y_{i} \\ z=z_{i}}^{(jec)} \} dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\mathcal{Z}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z} - x)) \{ E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x - k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} \} dx$$

$$= E_{xm} e^{-jk_{z} z_{i}} (e^{-jk_{y} y_{i}} - e^{jk_{y} y_{i}}) \int_{0}^{\mathcal{Z}} \cos(k(\mathcal{Z} - x)) e^{-jk_{x} x} dx$$

=-2j
$$E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{z} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \int_{0}^{z} \cos(k(z-x)) e^{-jk_{x}x} dx$$

=-! $E e^{-jk} z^{z} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jkz} E2(0, z, -(k_{y}+k_{y}))\}$

=-j
$$E_{xm} e^{-jk}z^{z}i \sin(k_{y}y_{i}) \{e^{jkz}E2(0,z,-(k+k_{x})) + e^{-jkz}E2(0,z,(k-k_{x}))\}$$

$$[\underline{N}]_{i} = \int_{0}^{\chi} \sin(k(\chi - x)) \{E_{x}^{(inc)} \Big|_{\substack{y=y \\ z=z_{i}}} - E_{x}^{(inc)} \Big|_{\substack{y=-y_{i} \\ z=z_{i}}} \} dx$$
 (3-31b)

$$= \int_{0}^{Z} \sin(k(Z-x)) \{E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} - E_{xm} e^{-j(k_{x} x + k_{y} y_{i} + k_{z} z_{i})} \} dx$$

$$= -E_{xm} e^{-jk} z^{z} i \sin(k_{y} y_{i}) \{e^{jkz} E2(0, z, -(k + k_{x})) - e^{-jkz} E2(0, z, (k - k_{x}))\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \left[\underbrace{E_{t}(\mathcal{I})}_{t} \right]_{i} &= \int_{-y_{i}}^{y_{i}} E_{y}^{(inc)} \Big|_{x=\mathcal{I}} dy \\ & -y_{i} & z=z_{i} \end{aligned}$$

$$= \int_{-y_{i}}^{y_{i}} E_{ym} e^{-j(k_{x}\mathcal{I} + k_{y} y + k_{z} z_{i})} dy$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \int_{-y_{i}}^{y_{i}} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{-jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ \int_{0}^{y_{i}} e^{jk_{y}y} dy + \int_{-y_{i}}^{0} e^{jk_{y}y} dy \right\}$$

$$= E_{ym} e^{-jk_{x}\mathcal{I}} e^{-jk_{z}z_{i}} \left\{ E_{2}(-y_{i}, y_{i}, k_{y}) \right\}$$

which are precisely the results obtained previously.

3.4 Calculation of the Source Vectors for Nonuniform Fields

Nonuniform field excitation can be specified for all structure types. The problem here, again, is to evaluate equations of the form in (3-8). This requires that we specify values (magnitude and phase) of the electric field intensity vector along the wires and reference conductor and between each wire and the reference conductor at the endpoints of the line. To accomplish this, we will specify values at a finite number of points along

the appropriate contours and assume piecewise-linear variation of the electric field (magnitude and phase) between the specified points. This is illustrated in Figure 3-6.

For TYPE 1 strucutres, the values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,0}$, along the reference wires (in the +x direction)at $N_{l,0}$ + 1 points will specified as shown in Figure 3-6(a). The values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,1}$, along the i-th wire at $N_{l,1}$ + 1 points will be specified. The values of \vec{E} , $\vec{E}_{l,0}$ and $\vec{E}_{l,1}$, at x=0 and x=2 along a straight-line contour in the y,z plane joining the reference wire and the i-th wire at $N_{l,0}$ + 1 and $N_{l,2}$ + 1 points, respectively, will be specified. Similar quantities will be specified for TYPE 2 and TYPE 3 structures as shown in Figure 3-6(b) and Figure 3-6(c), respectively, with the exception that \vec{E} is taken to be zero along the reference conductor for these two cases.

Piecewise-linear variation of the electric field (magnitude and phase) is assumed between these specification points as shown in Figure 3-7 where the magnitude of the appropriate component of the electric field is denoted by |·| and the angle is denoted by \angle . Thus the problem is the determination of quantities of the form in (3-8) for this piecewise-linear variation of the field. The technique is to write linear equations representing the piecewise-linear variation of the magnitude and phase of the field between successive specification points and add the appropriate integrals over the adjacent regions.

The first problem then becomes to characterize the linear magnitude and phase variation between two successive data points. Consider two successive data points, $\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{m}}$ and $\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{m}+1}$, which specify the magnitude of the electric field, $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{m}}$ and $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{m}+1}$, and phase, $\mathbf{\theta}_{\mathbf{m}}$ and $\mathbf{\theta}_{\mathbf{m}+1}$, respectively. Knowing the end points, one can write linear equations characterizing the linear

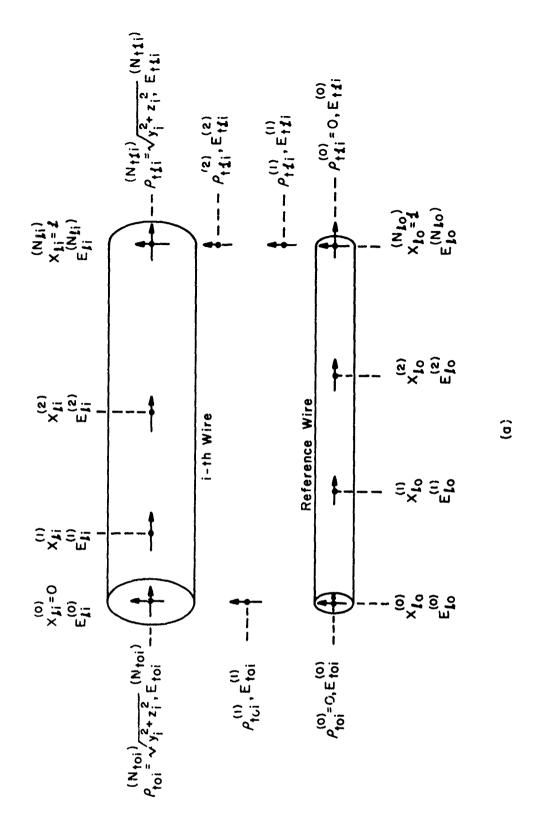


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 Structures.

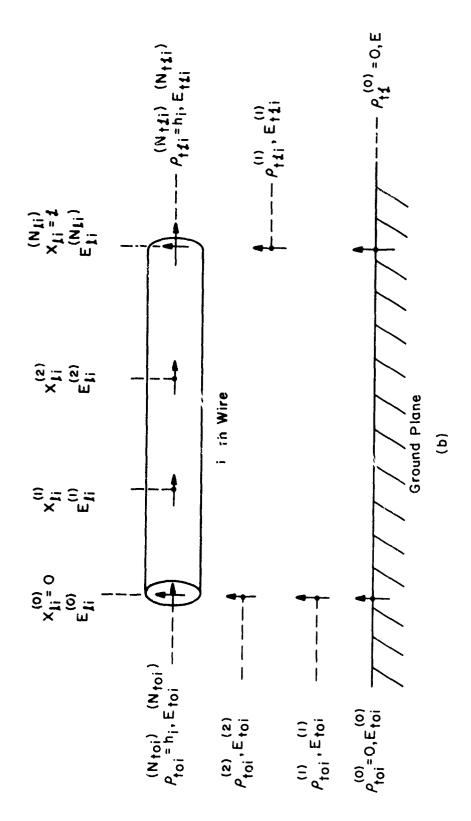


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 2 Structures.

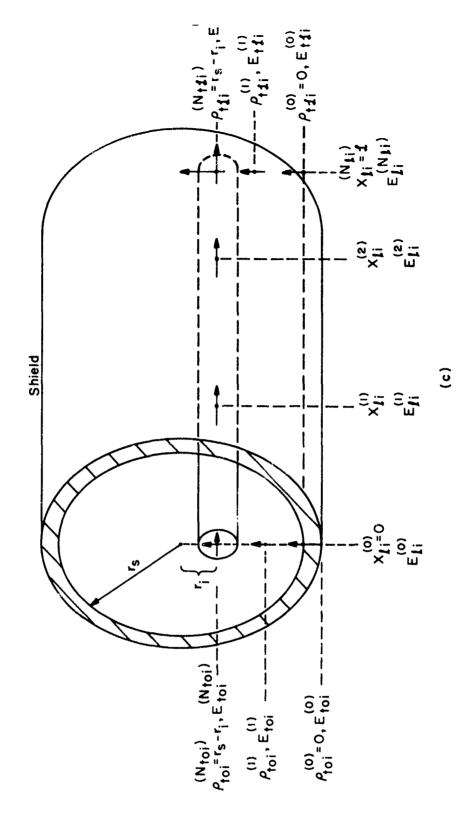
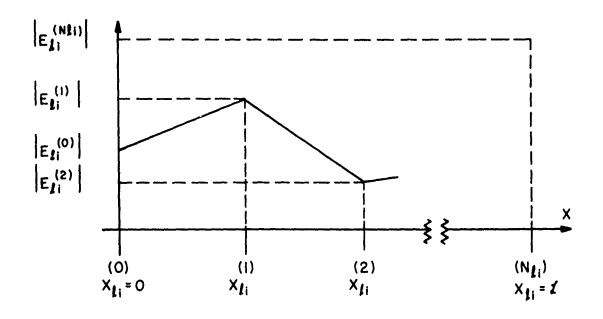


Figure 3-6. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.



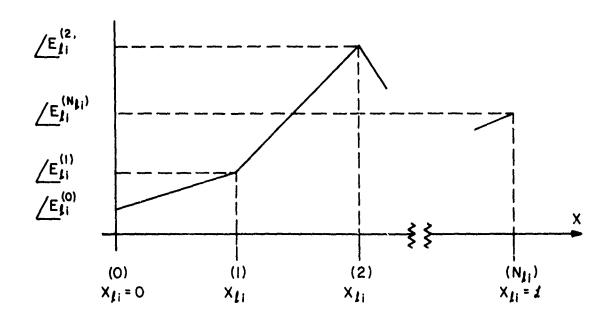


Figure 3-7. Piecewise-linear field specification.

behavior between these successive points as

$$|E_{\mathbf{m}}(\mathbf{x})| = a_{\mathbf{m}} \mathbf{x} + b_{\mathbf{m}}$$
 (3-32a)

$$\Theta_{m}(x) = c_{m} x + d_{m}$$
 (3-32b)

$$a_{m} = \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \frac{E_{m+1} - E_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}} \end{array} \right\}$$
 (3-33a)

$$b_{m} = \{\frac{E_{m} \times_{m+1} - E_{m+1} \times_{m}}{X_{m+1} - X_{m}}\}$$
 (3-33b)

$$c_{m} = \left\{\frac{\Theta_{m+1} - \Theta_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}}\right\}$$
 (3-33c)

$$d_{m} = \{\frac{0 \times x_{m+1} - 0 \times x_{m+1} \times x_{m}}{x_{m+1} - x_{m}}\}$$
 (3-33d)

The electric field is then characterized by

$$E_{m}(x) = |E_{m}(x)| e^{j\Theta_{m}(x)}$$
 (3-34)

The quantities of the form in (3-8) which must be evaluated involve certain integrals involving the form (3-32). The first type is of the form in (3-8d) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(z-x)) \{a_{m} + b_{m}\} e^{j(c_{m} + d_{m})} dx \qquad (3-35)$$

$$= e^{jd_{m}} \{a_{m} \int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(z-x)) \times e^{jc_{m} \times} dx$$

$$+ b_{m} \int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \cos(k(z-x)) e^{jc_{m} \times} dx \}$$

$$= \frac{e^{jd_{m}}}{2} \{a_{m} e^{jkz} E1(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}-k)$$

$$+ a_{m} e^{-jkz} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

$$+ b_{m} e^{jkz} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

$$+ b_{m} e^{-jkz} E2(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k) \}$$

The second form is similar to (3-8e) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} \sin(k(x-x)) \{a_{m} + b_{m}\} e^{j(c_{m} + d_{m})} dx \qquad (3-36)$$

$$= \frac{e^{jd}}{2j} m \{a_{m} e^{jkx} El(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}-k)$$

$$- a_{m} e^{-jkx} El(x_{m}, x_{m+1}, c_{m}+k)$$

+
$$b_m e^{jkZ} E2(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m-k)$$

-
$$b_m e^{-jkZ} E2(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m+k)$$

The third forms are similar to (3-8b) and (3-8c) which can be evaluated as

$$\int_{x_{m}}^{x_{m+1}} (a_{m} x + b_{m}) e^{j(c_{m} x + d_{m})} dx$$
 (3-37)

=
$$e^{jd}$$
m { $a_m El(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m)$

+
$$b_m E2(x_m, x_{m+1}, c_m)$$

The program computes the items in (2-36) and (2-37) for TYPE 1 structures; (2-49) and (2-37) for TYPE 2 structures; and (2-52) and (2-37) for TYPE 3 structures by breaking up the appropriate integrals and adding the integrals between each pair of successive data points. The data points need not be equally spaced along the appropriate contours so that one can model localized, extreme variations in the fields without using an inordinately large number of data points. In specifying the sequence of electric field components along each contour, one must insure that the first and last specification points are at the two ends of the contour and $x_m < x_{m+1}$.

IV. COMPUTER PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The contents and operation of the code will be described in this

Chapter. The cards in the program deck are sequentially numbered in

columns 73-80 with the word WIRE in 73-76 and the card number in 77-80.

The program is written in Fortran IV language and is double precision. A

listing of the program is contained in Appendix B and a general flow chart

of the program is given in Appendix B. In this flow chart, the numbers on
the left and right of the individual boxes denote the beginning and ending
card numbers of the corresponding portion of the code listing, respectively.

Changes in the program to convert to single precision arithmetic are indicated in Appendix B. The program has been implemented on an IBM 370/165

digital computer at the University of Kentucky using the Fortran IV G-Level
compiler.

The program requires two function subprograms, E1 and E2, and one subroutine, LEQTIC, which must follow the main program and precede the data
cards. Subroutine LEQTIC is a general purpose subroutine to solve a set
of n, complex, linear simultaneous equations and is a part of the IMSL
(International Mathematical and Statistical Library) package [13]. If the
IMSL package is not available on the ver's system, other appropriate
general purpose subroutines may be used. (See Section 4.2 for a discussion
of LEQTIC and its argument list.) Listings of function subprograms E1
and E2 are contained in Appendix C.

4.1 Main Program Description

A NAME OF A PARTY OF A

A listing of the WIRE program is contained in Appendix B. Cards 0001 through 0055 contain general comments concerning the applicability of the

program. Cards 0057 through 0060 contain the array dimension information. All vectors and matrices should be dimensioned to be of size N where N is the number of wires exclusive of the reference conductor. These matrices and vectors must be dimensioned appropriately for each problem. Cards 0062 through 0069 declare double precision real and complex variables and dimension the vector and matrix arrays.

Cards 0071 through 0080 define certain constants,

CMTM (conversion from mils to meters)	$= 2.54 \times 10^{-5}$
MUO2PI	≔ μ/2π
ONE	= 1.
P5	 5
FOUR	= 4.
ONE80	= 180.
7.630	= 0,
TWC	= 2.
ONEC	= 1. + j0.
ZEROC	= 0. + j0.
XJ	= 0. + j1.
V(velocity of light in riee space)	= 2.997925 x 10 ⁸ m/sec
PI	= π
RADEG(conversion from radians to degrees)	= 180./ π

Note that π is computed to the user's machine precision by using the relationship

 $\tan (\pi/4) = 1$

Cards 0086 through 0145 read and print portions of the input data and perform certain primitive error checks. These cards read the structure type (TYPE=1,2,or3), the load specification option (LSO=11,12,21,or22), the field specification option (FSO=1,or2), the number of wires, N, the relative permittivity of the medium, ER, the relative permeability of the medium, MUR, and the line length, L. In addition, for TYPE 1 structures, the radius of the reference wire, RWO, and for TYPE 3 structures, the interior radius of the overall, cylindrical shield, RS, are read.

Cards 0150 through 0197 read the radii, r_{wi} , and the z_i and y_i coordinates $(r_i \text{ and } 0_i \text{ for TYPE 3})$ for the N wires and compute the entries in the characteristic impedance matrix. The z and y coordinates are stored in the real, n_{X_i} vectors V3 and V4, respectively:

$$\begin{cases} y_i & \text{for TYPE 1,2} \\ \theta_i & \text{for TYPE 3} \end{cases} \rightarrow V4(I)$$

In addition, the entries in the n χ n, real characteristic impedance matrix, $Z_{\mathbb{C}}$, are temporarily stored in the real parts of the n χ n complex matrix M1. This is done to minimize the required array storage in the program since the matrix M1 will be needed later as a complex matrix.

Matrix	Array
z _C	Ml (real part)

Cards 0202 through 0211 compute the inverse of Z_C , Z_C^{-1} , which is stored in the real parts of the nxn, complex arrays M2 and M3. Subroutine LEQTIC computes this inverse by solving the system of equations $AX = 1_{n}$ where 1_n is the nxn identity matrix. The solution X is therefore A^{-1} . (See Section 4.2 for a more complete discussion of subroutine LEQTIC.) Since the real part of M1 contains the characteristic impedance matrix, the real part of the nxn, complex solution matrix, M2, will contain Z_C^{-1} . Therefore

Matrix	Array	
z_{c}^{-1}	M2 (real part)	
Z_C -1	M3 (real part)	

Cards 0222 through 0254 read and print the entries in the terminal impedance (admittance) matrices at x = 0, z_0 (y_0), and at x = 1, z_1 (y_2). These are stored in the nxn, complex arrays as

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
z ₀	Y ₀	YO
^Z £	Y.Z	YL

Cards 0259 through 0267 interchange the entries in arrays M1 and M2 if the Thevenin equivalent characterization is chosen. Thus

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
z_c ⁻¹	z _c	Ml
z ~c	z _c -1	M2
z1	z ₋₁	м3

Cards 0273 through 0292 compute the quantities:

Thevenin Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
$z_{c} + z_{d} z_{c}^{-1} z_{0}$	$\frac{y}{2} z_{c} y_{0} + z_{c}^{-1}$	M2

The contents of this array M2 will be retained throughout any frequency iteration so that these matrix products need be computed only once.

Cards 0293 and 0294 compute the phase constant for a frequency of one hertz and its product with the line length:

Quantity

Variable

$$k |_{1 \text{ Hertz}} = \frac{2\pi}{(v_0 / \sqrt{\mu_r \varepsilon_r})}$$

BB

 $k |_{1 \text{ Hertz}}$

BBL

To obtain the propagation constant at each frequency, BB is multiplied by the appropriate frequency.

Cards 0300 through 0323 read the input data describing the uniform plane wave if FSO = 1, i.e., E_m , Θ_E , Θ_p , ϕ_p , and compute the x, y, z components of the electric field and propagation constant (for one Hertz) as shown in (3-12).

Cards 0327 through 0333 read the frequency on the first frequency card and compute the propagation constant, k, $k\ell$, $sin(k\ell)$, $cos(k\ell)$:

Quantity	<u>Variable</u>
k	BETA
k 🏅	BETAL
sin(k f)	DS
cos(k ⊉)	DC

If uniform plane wave field specification is selected (FSO = 1), cards 0342 through 0351 compute certain preliminary quantities to be used in (inc) (inc) computing the induced source vectors $\underline{\mathbf{M}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{N}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathsf{t}}(0)$, $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathsf{t}}(\mathbf{f})$. If TYPE 1 structures are selected, cards 0357 through 0370 compute the items in these induced source vectors as:

Vector	Array
<u>M</u> (3-16)	V1
N (3-17)	V2
$\frac{E}{\text{(inc)}}$ (3-22, I = 0)	ETO
$\underline{\underline{E}}_{t}(\mathbf{z})$ (3-22)	ETL

If TYPE 2 structures are selected, the items in the induced source vectors are computed in cards 0375 through 0386 as;

Vector	Array
<u>M</u> (3-28)	V1
N (3-29)	V2
E(0) (3-30, $z = 0$) (inc)	ETO
$\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{L}}(\mathbf{Z})$ (3-30)	ETL

If nonuniform field excitation (FSO=2) is selected, cards 0399 through 0542 compute the entries in the induced source vectors $\underline{\mathbf{M}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{N}}$, $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{t}$ (0), $\underline{\mathbf{E}}_{t}$ (2). Cards 0399 through 0439 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along the reference wire and compute the portions of M and N along the reference wire if TYPE 1 structures are selected. If TYPE 2 or TYPE 3 structures are selected, this computation is bypassed since for these types of structures it is assumed that the total electric fields tangent to the ground plane and the interior wall of the cylindrical shield are zero. Cards 0444 through 0479 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along the wires and compute the entries in M and N for each wire which are stored in arrays V1 and V2, respectively. (The i-th entries contain the results for the i-th wire.) Cards 0484 through 0510 read the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field at specification points along contcurs in the y, z plane between the reference conductor and the 1-th wire at x=0 and compute the entries in $E_{+}(0)$ which are stored in array ETO. (The electric field is tangent to these contours.) Cards 0515 through 0542 repeat this calculation for x=1 and compute the entries in $E_t(x)$ which are stored in array ETL.

Cards 0548 through 0592 form the equations

$$[\cos(kx) \{ z_0 + z_x \} + j \sin(kx) \{ z_0 + z_x z_0^{-1} z_0 \}] \underline{I}(0) = (inc)$$

$$= \underline{M} + j z_x z_0^{-1} \underline{N} - \underline{E}_t(x) + [\cos(kx) l_n + j \sin(kx) z_x z_0^{-1}] \underline{E}_t(0)$$

for the Thevenin Equivalent specification (LSO=11,12) or

$$[\cos(kt) \{ Y_0 + Y_t \} + j \sin(kt) \{ Y_t Z_C Y_0 + Z_C^{-1} \}] [-\underline{V}(0)] =$$

$$= Y_t \underline{M} + j Z_C^{-1} \underline{N} - Y_t \underline{E}_t(t) + [\cos(kt) Y_t + j \sin(kt) Z_C^{-1}] \underline{E}_t(0)$$

for the Norton Equivalent specification (LSO=21,22). The coefficient matrix is stored in array A and the right-hand side vector of the equations is stored in array B. The arrays V1, V2, ETO, ETL contain

Vector	Array
(inc) <u>M</u> - <u>E</u> _t (1)	V1
z _C -1 (inc) z _C E _t (0)	ETL
(inc) E _t (0)	ЕТО
N	V2

The main diagonal entries in the array M1 contain z_{c}^{-1} N

Vector	Array
z_c^{-1} N	Ml (cn main diagonal)

Subroutine LEQTIC is called for the solution of these equations in card 0596 and the solution vector ($\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0)$ for LSO=11,12 or $-\underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)$ for LSO=21,22) is returned in array B.

The terminal currents are computed in cards 0610 through 0641. Cards 0610 through 0618 compute the quantities:

Theveain Equivalent	Norton Equivalent	Array
Z ₀ <u>I</u> (0)	$\underline{\underline{\mathbf{I}}}(0) = \underline{\underline{\mathbf{Y}}}_{0} \left[-\underline{\underline{\mathbf{V}}}(0) \right]$	WA

Cards 0619 through 0631 compute the terminal currents at $x=\mathbf{Z}$ for the Thevenin Equivalent from

$$\underline{I}(\mathbf{Z}) = -j \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \{ \ \underline{N} + \sin(k\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{E}_{L}(0) \} + [\cos(k\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{1}_{n} + j \ \sin(k\mathbf{Z}) \ \underline{Z}_{C}^{-1} \ \underline{Z}_{0}] \underline{I}(0)$$

and for the Norton Equivalent from

$$\underline{I}(z) = -j z_{C}^{-1} \{ \underline{N} + \sin(kz) \xrightarrow{E_{t}} (0) \} + [\cos(kz) Y_{0} + j \sin(kz) Z_{C}^{-1}] [-\underline{V}(0)]$$

4.2 Subroutine LEQTIC

Subroutine LEQTIC is a general subroutine for solving a system of n simultaneous complex equations. The program is a part of the IMSL (International Mathematical and Statistical Library) package [13].

The subroutine solves the system of equations

$$\begin{array}{lll}
A & X &= B \\
\tilde{} & \tilde{} & \tilde{}
\end{array} \tag{4-1}$$

where A is an nxn complex matrix, B is an nxm complex matrix and X is an nxm complex matrix whose columns, X_i , are solutions to

$$A X_{i} = B_{i} \tag{4-2}$$

where \underline{B}_{i} is the i-th column of \underline{B}_{i}

The calling statement is

CALL LEQTIC(A,N,N,B,N,M,WA,IER)

where

$$A \rightarrow A$$

$$\sim$$

$$B \rightarrow B$$

$$\sim$$

$$N \rightarrow n$$

$$M \rightarrow m$$

and WA is a complex working vector of length \mathbf{n}_{\bullet} IER is an error parameter which is returned as $^{\mathbf{l}}$

IER = 128 → no solution error

IER = $129 \rightarrow A$ is algorithmically singular [13].

The solution X is returned in array B and the contents of array A are destroyed.

Subroutine LEQTIC can be used to find the inverse of an $n\chi n$ matrix by computing

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 A & X &= 1 \\
 & X &= 1
 \end{array}
 \tag{4-3}$$

where $\frac{1}{2}$ is the nxn identity matrix. Thus the solution is $X = A^{-1}$. LEQTIC is used in numerous places to invert real matrices by defining the real part of A to be the matrix and the imaginary part to be zero. Upon solution, the real part of X is the inverse of the real matrix, A.

4.3 Function Subprograms El and E2

Function subprograms El and E2 are used to evaluate (in closed form) the

The solution error parameter is printed out whenever A is singular. The error is IER-128 so that the solution error will be 1~when A is singular.

commonly occurring integrals:

El
$$(a,b,k) = \int_{a}^{b} x e^{jkx} dx$$
 (4-4)

E2
$$(a,b,k) = \int_{a}^{b} e^{jkx} dx$$
 (4-5)

Function E2 can be evaluated as

E2 (a,b,k) =
$$\frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{jk}$$
 (4-6)

which can be written in an alternate form as

E2 (a,b,k) =
$$e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{-jk(b-a)}{2}}{jk}$$

= $e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{-jk(b-a)}{2}}{(e^{\frac{b-a}{2}} - e^{\frac{b-a}{2}})} \frac{(b-a)}{2}$
= $e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{jk(b-a)}{2}}{(b-a)^{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}} + \frac{jk(b+a)}{2}}$
= $e^{\frac{jk(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\frac{jk(b-a)}{2} - \frac{jk(b+a)}{2}}{(b-a)^{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}} + \frac{jk(b+a)}{2}}$

This form of E2 is more attractive from a computational standpoint since the $\sin(X)/X$ expression in the final result can be computed quite accurately for small values of the argument whereas the form in (4-6) may suffer from roundoff errors when k is small. In fact, a test was conducted on the IBM 370/165 in double precision by computing the function $\sin(X)/X$ for values of X=1, .1, .01, .001, ---, 10^{-78} until exponential underflow occurred. The results converged to the expected value of 1. In fact, for values of X from 10^{-8} to 10^{-78} the result was $\frac{9}{100}$.

Note that these integrals can be analogously viewed as Fourier Transforms.

Although this concept is interesting, it provides no significant help since the evaluation of these integrals can be easily obtained in a straightforward manner without resorting to a table of transforms.

The function E2 is computed in the function subprogram E2 with argument list

The quantity DIF=B-A is computed as well as the quantities $FA=\frac{X}{2}$ DIF and $FB=\frac{X}{2}$ (B+A). If FA=0, the program evaluates E2=DIF since sin(FA)/FA = 1. If not, the program evaluates E2=DIF $sin(FA)/FA = \frac{1}{2}$.

Finding a more suitable computational form for El is considerably more complicated. El can be evaluated as

El (a,b,k) =
$$\int_{a}^{b} xe^{jkx} dx$$
 (478)

$$= \frac{be^{jkb} - ae^{jka}}{j^k} + \frac{e^{jkb} - e^{jka}}{k^2}$$

This result can be separated into a real and imaginary part, i.e.,

$$E1(a, b, k) = RE + j IM$$
 (4-9)

where

RE =
$$\frac{\cos(kb) + kb \sin(kb) - \cos(ka) - ka \sin(ka)}{k^2}$$
 (4-10a)

$$Ili = \frac{\sin(kb) - kb \cos(kb) - \sin(ka) + ka \cos(ka)}{k^2}$$
 (4-10b)

The real part can be written as

RE =
$$\frac{1}{k^2}$$
 [2 sin { $\frac{k(b+a)}{2}$ } sin { $\frac{k(a-b)}{2}$ }] (4-11)

$$+\frac{b \sin(kb) - a \sin(ka)}{k}$$

$$= -\frac{(b^2 - a^2)}{2} \left[\frac{\sin{\{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}\}}}{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\sin{\{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}\}}}{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}} \right]$$

$$+b^2 \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} - a^2 \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka}$$

Note that this form of the real part of El contains only $\sin(X)/X$ expressions and can be computed very accurately for small X. Notice that as $k \rightarrow 0$, the real part becomes

$$RE = \frac{b^2 - a^2}{2}$$
 (4-12)

which is precisely the value of El(a, b, k) when k=0. Therefore the imaginary part of El must go to zero as k goes to zero.

The imaginary part of El can be written as

$$IM = \frac{\sin(kb) - kb \cos(kb) - \sin(ka) + ka \cos(ka)}{k^2}$$

$$= \frac{a\{\cos(ka) - \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka}\} - b\{\cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb}\}}{k}$$

Note that as k→0 there is a distinct possibility of roundoff error in computing the function

$$\cos(\theta) - \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\theta} \tag{4-14}$$

RE =
$$\frac{1}{k^2}$$
 [2 sin { $\frac{k(b+a)}{2}$ } sin { $\frac{k(a-b)}{2}$ }] (4-11)

$$+ \frac{b \sin(kb) - a \sin(ka)}{k}$$

$$= -\frac{(b^2 - a^2)}{2} \left[\frac{\sin{\{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}\}}}{\frac{k(b+a)}{2}} \frac{\sin{\{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}\}}}{\frac{k(b-a)}{2}} \right]$$

$$+b^2 \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} - a^2 \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka}$$

Note that this form of the real part of El contains only $\sin(X)/X$ expressions and can be computed very accurately for small X. Notice that as $k \to 0$, the real part becomes

$$RE = \frac{b^2 - a^2}{2}$$
 (4-12)

which is precisely the value of El(a, b, k) when k=0. Therefore the imaginary part of El must go to zero as k goes to zero.

The imaginary part of El can be written as

$$IM = \frac{\sin(kb) - kb \cos(kb) - \sin(ka) + ka \cos(ka)}{k^2}$$

$$= \frac{a\{\cos(ka) - \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka}\} - b\{\cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb}\}}{k}$$

Note that as k→0 there is a distinct possibility of roundoff error in computing the function

$$\cos(\theta) - \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\theta} \tag{4-14}$$

converges to 1. Clearly, as k+0, the imaginary part of El, IM, converges to zero, as expected.

We will select a value of $|\theta| = .01 = .573^{\circ}$ as the point below which we evaluate a truncated portion of (4-16). The tradeoff here is to select a value of $|\theta|$ small enough so that a truncated portion of (4-16) will not require many terms for sufficient accuracy yet $|\theta|$ is not too small to result in round off error when evaluating (4-13) directly. We have selected the value to be $|\theta| = .01$ and will truncate the series in (4-16) to

$$(1 - \frac{9^2}{10})$$
 (4-17)

For $|\theta| = .01$, the $\cos \theta$ and $\frac{\sin \theta}{\theta}$ terms in (4-14) are identical to only 4 digits. This should provide sufficient accuracy to prevent any significant roundoff error in (4-14). In evaluating (4-16), we will obtain accuracy to 10 digits by using the truncation in (4-17). (Note, for $\theta = .01, \theta^2/10=10^{-5}, \theta^4/280 = 3.57 \times 10^{-11}, \theta^6/15120 = 6.61 \times 10^{-17}$, and terms with higher powers of θ affect only those digits well to the right of 16 places.) Thus this criterion seems to provide sufficient accuracy while limiting the roundoff error in evaluating IM. Therefore, our result is

$$IM = IMA - IMB (4-18)$$

where

IMA =
$$\frac{a}{k} \{ \cos(ka) - \frac{\sin(ka)}{ka} \} |ka| > .01$$
 (4-19a)
= $-\frac{ka^3}{3} \{ 1 - \frac{(ka)^2}{10} \} |ka| \le .01$

IMB =
$$\frac{b}{k} \{ \cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} \}$$
 | | | | | > .01 (4-19b)
= $-\frac{kb^3}{3} \{ 1 - \frac{(ka)^2}{10} \}$ | | | | | | | .01

IMB =
$$\frac{b}{k} \{ \cos(kb) - \frac{\sin(kb)}{kb} \}$$
 | | | | | > .01 (4-19b)
= $-\frac{kb^3}{3} \{ 1 - \frac{(ka)^2}{10} \}$ | | | | | | | .01

5.1 Transmission Line Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I

WIRE considers (n+1) conductor transmission lines consisting of n wires in a lossless, homogeneous surrounding medium and a reference conductor for the line voltages. The n wires and the reference conductor are considered to be perfect (lossless) conductors. There are three choices for the reference conductor type:

TYPE = 1: The reference conductor is a wire.

TYPE = 2: The reference conductor is an infinite ground plane.

TYPE = 3: The reference conductor is an overall, cylindrical shield.

Cross-sectional views of each of these three structure types are shown in Figure 5-1, 5-2 and 5-3, respectively.

For the TYPE 1 structure shown in Figure 5-1, an arbitrary rectangular coordinate system is established with the center of the coordinate system at the center of the reference conductor. The radii of all (n+1) wires, r_{wi} , as well as the Z and Y coordinates of each of the n wires serve to completely describe the structure. Negative coordinate values must be input as negative data items. For example, Z_i and Y_j in Figure 5-1 would be negative numbers.

For the TYPE 2 struc re shown in Figure 5-2, an arbitrary coordinate system is established with the ground plane as the Z axis. The coordinates Y_i and Y_j (positive quantities) define the heights of the i-th and j-th wires, respectively, above the ground plane. The necessary data are the

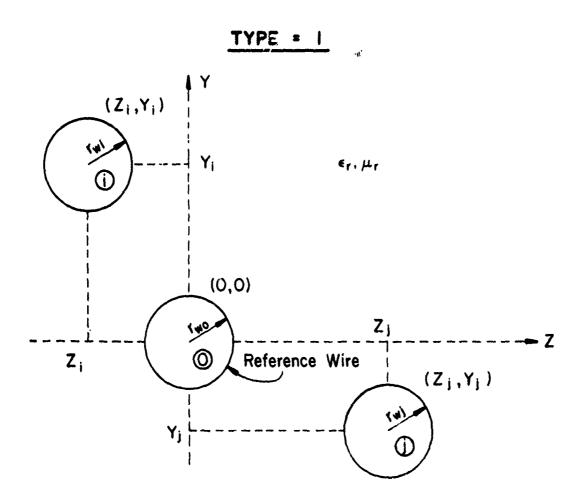


Figure 5-1. The TYPE 1 structure.

Maria de la

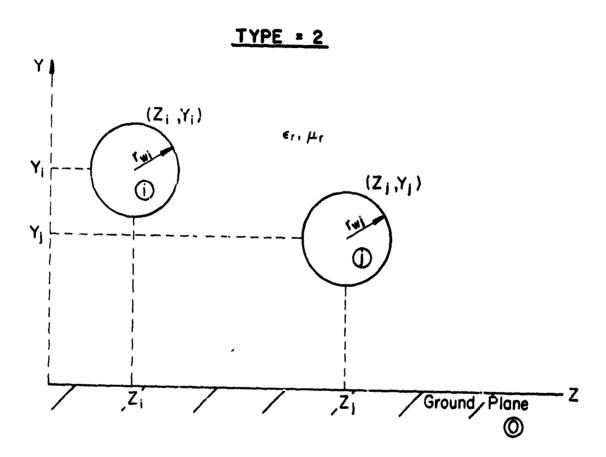


Figure 5-2. The TYPE 2 structure.

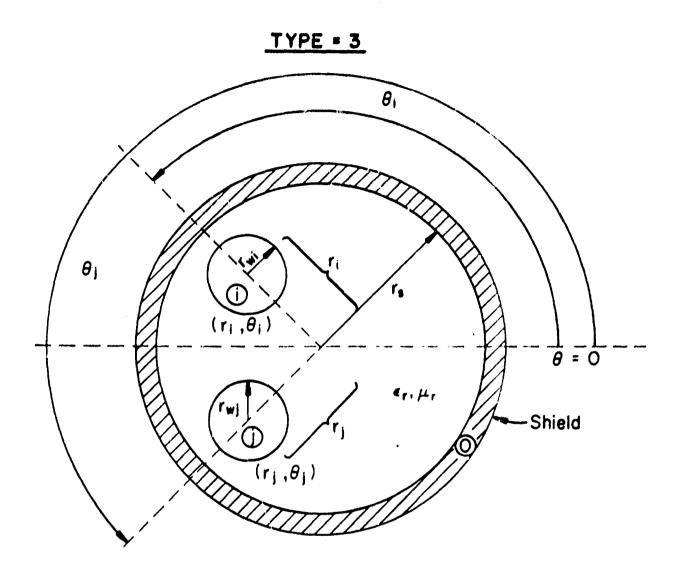


Figure 5-3. The TYPE 3 structure.

Z and Y coordinates and the radius, $\boldsymbol{r}_{\boldsymbol{wi}},$ of each wire.

For the TYPE 3 structure shown in Figure 5-3, an arbitrary cylindrical coordinate system is established with the center of the coordinate system at the center of the shield. The necessary parameters are the radii of the wires, $r_{\rm wi}$, the angular position, $\theta_{\rm i}$, the radial position, $r_{\rm i}$, of each wire and the interior radius of the shield, $r_{\rm g}$.

The format of the structural characteristics cards, Group I, is shown in TABLE 1. The first card contains the structure TYPE number (1, 2, or 3), the load structure option number, LSO, (11, 12, 21, or 22), the field specification option number, FSO, (1 or 2), the number of wires, n, the relative dielectric constant of the surrounding medium (homogeneous), $\epsilon_{\rm r}$, the relative permeability of the surrounding medium (homogeneous), $\mu_{\rm r}$, and the total length of the transmission line, Z, (meters). If TYPE 1 or 3 is selected, a second card is required which contains the radius of the reference wire, $r_{\rm w0}$, (mils) for TYPE 1 structures or the interior radius of the shield, $r_{\rm s}$, (meters) for TYPE 3 structures. For TYPE 2 structures, this card is absent. These cards are followed by n cards each of which contain the radii of the n wires, $r_{\rm wi}$, (mils) and the $Z_{\rm i}$ and $Y_{\rm i}$ coordinates of each wire (meters) for TYPE 1 and 2 structures or the angular coordinates $r_{\rm i}$ (meters) and $\theta_{\rm i}$ (degrees) of the i-th wire for TYPE 3 structures. These n cards must be arranged in the order i = 1, i = 2, ---, i = n.

5.2 The Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II

This group of cards conveys the terminal characteristics of the termination networks at the ends of the line, x = 0 and x = I. The termina 'on networks are characterized by either the Thevenin Equivalent or the Norton

Format of the Structure Characteristics Cards, Group I

Card Group #1 (total = 1):	card column	format
(a) TYPE (1,2,3)	10	1
(b) LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION, LSO, (11,12,21, or 22)	19 - 20	I
(c) FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION, FSO, (1 or 2)	30	I
(d) n (number of wires)	39 - 40	I .
(e) $\epsilon_{\rm r}$ (relative dielectric constant of the surrounding medium)	41 - 50	E
(f) μ_r (relative permeability of the surrounding medium)	51 - 60	Е
(g) \mathcal{I} (line length in meters)	61 - 70	E
Card Group #2 (total = 1 if TYPE = 1 or 3)		
(a) TIPE = 1: r _{w0} (radius of reference)	6 - 1.5	Е
(b) TYPE = 2: absent		
(c) TYPE = 3: r (interior radius of shield in meters)	6 - 15	E
Card Group #3 (total = n)		
(a) r _{wi} (wire radius in <u>mils</u>)	6 - 15	E
(b) Z _i for TYPE 1 or 2 in meters	21 - 30	E
r for TYPE 3 in meters		
(c) Y for TYPE 1 or 2 in meters	36 - 45	E
o for TYPE 3 in degrees		

Note: Cards in Group #3 must be arranged in the order: wire 1, wire 2, ..., wire n

Equivalent characterization. These characterizations are of the form

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
\underline{V}(0) &= & Z_{0} & \underline{I}(0) \\
\underline{V}(1) &= & Z_{1} & \underline{I}(1)
\end{array}$$
The venin
$$\underline{V}(1) &= & Z_{1} & \underline{I}(1)$$
Equivalent

$$\underline{\mathbf{I}}(0) = - \underbrace{\mathbf{Y}}_{0} \underline{\mathbf{V}}(0)$$

$$\underline{\mathbf{I}}(\mathbf{Z}) = \underbrace{\mathbf{Y}}_{0} \underline{\mathbf{V}}(\mathbf{Z})$$
Norton
(5-1b)

(See Volume VII or Chapter II for a more complete discussion of determining the entries in Z_0 , Z_1 , Y_0 and Y_1 [2].) The transmission line consists of n wires which are numbered from 1 to n and a reference conductor for the line voltages. The reference conductor is numbered as the zero (0) conductor. Thus Z_0 , Z_1 , Y_0 , Y_1 are non matrices which are assumed to be symmetric. The n entries in each of the non vectors, Y(0) and Y(2), are the line voltages with respect to the reference conductor at X=0 and X=2, respectively. The n entries in each of the non vectors, Y(0) and Y(2), are the line currents at Y(0) and Y(0), are the line currents at Y(0) and Y(0). The currents at Y(0) are directed out of the termination networks whereas the currents at Y(0) are directed into the termination networks. The entries in these four vectors are arranged in the order wire 1, wire 2, ----, wire n.

The impedance or admittance matrices, Z_0 and Z_{∞} or Y_0 and Y_{∞} , respectively, may either be "full" in which all entries are not necessarily zero or may be diagonal in which only the entries on the main diagonals are not necessarily zero and the off-diagonal entries are zero. The user may select one of four LOAD STRUCTURE OPTIONS (LSO) for communicating the

entries in the vectors and matrices in (5-1). These are:

The structure and ordering of the data in Group II are given in Table 2 and can be summarized in the following manner. The first group of cards in Group II, Group II(a), will describe the entries on the main diagonal in $Y_0(Z_0)$, $Y_{0ii}(Z_{0ii})$, and $Y_{Z_0}(Z_2)$, $Y_{Z_{1i}}(Z_{Z_{1i}})$. These cards must be in the order from i = 1 to i = n. Each of these entries is in general, complex. Therefore two card blocks are assigned for each entry; one for the real part and one for the imaginary part. For example, consider a 4 conductor line (3 wires and a reference conductor). Here n would be 3. Suppose the Thevenin Equivalent confidence is selected, with the following entries in the characterization matrices:

$$Z_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 7 + j8 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & j9 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 + j11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{Z}} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 17 + \mathbf{j}18 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathbf{j}19 \end{bmatrix}$$

TABLE 2 (continued)

Format of the Termination Network Characterization Cards, Group II

Group II(a) (total = n)

		card column	format
Y ₀₁₁ (Z ₀₁₁)	real part	1 - 10	E
	(imaginary part	11 - 20	E
Y _{ii} (Z _{ii})	(real part	41 - 50	E
	imaginary part	51 ~ 60	E

Note: A total of n cards must be present for an n wire line and must be arranged in the order:

wire 1

wire 2

.

wire n

TABLE 2

Group II(b) $\binom{\text{total} = n(n-1)/2 \text{ if OPTION} = 12 \text{ or } 22}{\text{total} = 0 \text{ if OPTION} = 11 \text{ or } 21}$

		card column	format
Y _{0ij} (Z _{0ij})	frear part	1 - 10	E
	(imaginary part	11 - 20	E
Y _{Lij} (Z _{Lij})	real part	41 - 50	E
	imaginary part	51 - 60	E

Note: If LSO = 12 or 22, a total of n(n-1)/2 cards must be present and must follow Group II(a). If LSO = 11 or 21, this card group is omitted. The cards must be arranged so as to describe the entries in the upper triangle portion of $Y_0(Z_0)$ and $Y_1(Z_1)$ by rows, i.e., the cards must contain the 12 entries, the 13 entries, ---, the 1n entries, the 23 entries, ---, the 2n entries, --- etc. The ordering of the cards is therefore:

wires 1,2

wires 1,3

wires 1,n

wires 2,3

wires 2,4

One would have selected LSO=11. The n=3 cards would be arranged (in this order)

$$z_0 = \begin{bmatrix} 7 + j8 & 20 + j21 & 22 + j23 \\ 20 + j21 & j9 & 24 + j25 \\ 22 + j23 & 24 + j25 & 10 + j11 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Z_{\chi} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 26 + j27 & 28 \\ 26 + j27 & 17 + j18 & j29 \\ 28 & j29 & j19 \end{bmatrix}$$

The following n(n-1)/2 = 3 cards must follow the above 3 cards in the order of the 12 entries first, the 13 entries next and then the 23 entries:

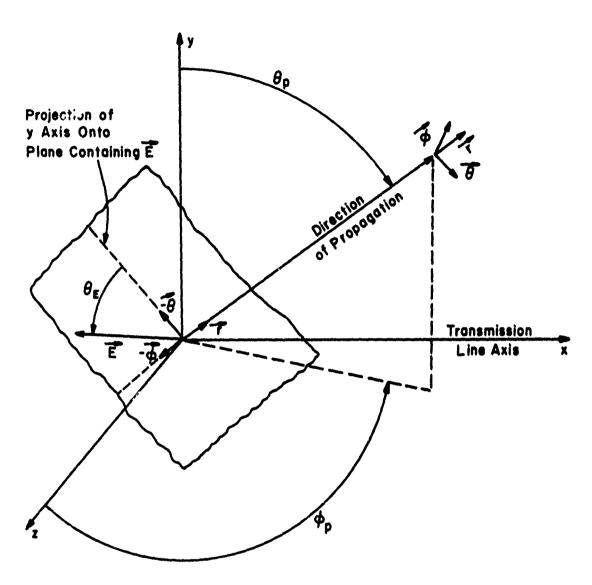
	(20.E0	21.E0	26.E0	27.E0
Group II(b)	22.E0	23.E0	28.E0	0.E0
Card	24.E0	25.E0	0.E0	29.E0
	\	†	†	+
column	10	20	50	60

5.3 The Field Specification Cards, Group III

There are two Field Specification Options (FSO) for specifying the form of the excitation field:

5.3.1 Uniform Plane Wave Illumination, FSO=1

For uniform plane wave illumination of the line, FSO=1, the format of the data cards is shown in Table 3 and consists of two card groups. Card Group #1 consists of one card containing the magnitude of the electric field intensity vector, E_m, the angle between this vector and the projection of the y axis on the plane containing E (this plane is perpendicular to the propagation direction), the angle between the y axis and the direction of propagation, and the angle between the z axis and the projection of the propagation vector onto the x,z plane. (See Figure 5-4.) The x coordinate is parallel to the n wires and reference conductor, and the y,z plane forms the cross-section of the line. The origin of the coordinate system,



Note: Zero Phase Reference Taken at x=0, y=0, z=0.

Figure 5-4. Definition of the uniform plane wave parameters.

TABLE 3

Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Uniform Plane Wave

Illumination, FSO=1, (See Figure 5-4)

<pre>Card Group #1 (total = 1):</pre>	card column	format
(a) E (magnitude of the electric field intensity vector in volts/meter)	1 - 10	E
(b) Θ_{E} (angle of electric field intensity vector in <u>degrees</u>)	16 - 25	E
(c) θ (angle of propagation direction from y axis in <u>degrees</u>)	31 - 40	E
(d) ϕ_p (angle of projection of propagation direction on the x,z plane from z axis in degrees)	46 ~ 55	E
Card Group #2 (total = unlimited)		
(a) Frequency of incident wave in Hertz	1 - 10	E

x=0,y=0,z=0, is fixed by the user according to the specification on Card Group I. (See Figure 5-1 and 5-2.) The zero phase of the incident wave is taken at the origin of this coordinate system.

es es modern de la company de la company

Card Group #2 for FSO=1 consists of an unlimited number of cards with each frequency of the incident wave on each card. More than one frequency card may be included in this frequency card group. The program will process the data provided by Groups I and II and the wave orientation data in Group #1 in Table 3 and compute the response at the frequency on the first frequency card. It will then recompute the response at each frequency on the remaining frequency cards. The program assumes that the data on card Groups I and II and the wave orientation data in Group #1 in Table 3 are to be used for all the remaining frequencies. If this is not intended by the user, then one may only run the program for one frequency at a time. This feature, however, can be quite useful. If the termination networks are purely resistive, i.e., frequency independent, then one may use as many frequency cards as desired in Group #2 and the program will compute the response of the line at each frequency without the necessity for the user to input the data in Groups I and II and the wave orientation data for each additional frequency. Many of the time-consuming calculations which are independent of frequency need to be computed only once so that this mode of useage will save considerable computation time when the response at many frequencies is desired. If, however, the termination network characteristics (in Group II) are complex-valued (which implies frequency dependent), one must run the program for only one frequency at a time.

5.3.2 Nonuniform Field Illumination, FSO=2

The format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for nonuniform

field illumination, FSO=2, is shown in Table 4. The first card group, Group #1, consists of one and only one card which contains the frequency of the field.

The remaining cards contain the values of the longitudinal electric field (magnitude and phase) along the n wires (and reference wire for TYPE 1 structures) which are directed in the +x direction, and the transverse electric field along straight line contours joining the i-th wire and the reference conductor at x=0 and x=1. The directions of the transverse field at these specification points are tangent to the contours and directed from the reference conductor to the i-th wire. For TYPE 1 structures, the precise location and orientation of the transverse field specification contours should be clear. For TYPE 2 structure3, the transverse field specification contours should comprise the shortest path in the y,z plane between the ground plane and the i-th wire, i.e., it should be perpendicular to the ground plane or directly beneath the i-th wire. For TYPE 3 structures, the transverse field specification contours should comprise the shortest path in the y,z plane between the interior wall of the cylindrical shield and the i-th wire, (See Figure 5-5.)

The ordering of the card Groups #2-#9 is quite logical but somewhat involved to describe. The philosophy of the ordering is as follows. If TYPE 1 structures are selected, we first describe the longitudinal electric field (magnitude and phase) along the reference wire at $(N_{LO}+1)$ specification points. This is done in Groups #2 and #3. (If TYPE = 2 or 3, Groups #2 and #3 are omitted and it is assumed that the net incident electric field is obtained, i.e., the electric field tangent to the ground plane (TYPE=2) and the interior of the cylindrical shield (TYPE=3) is zero.) In Group #2,

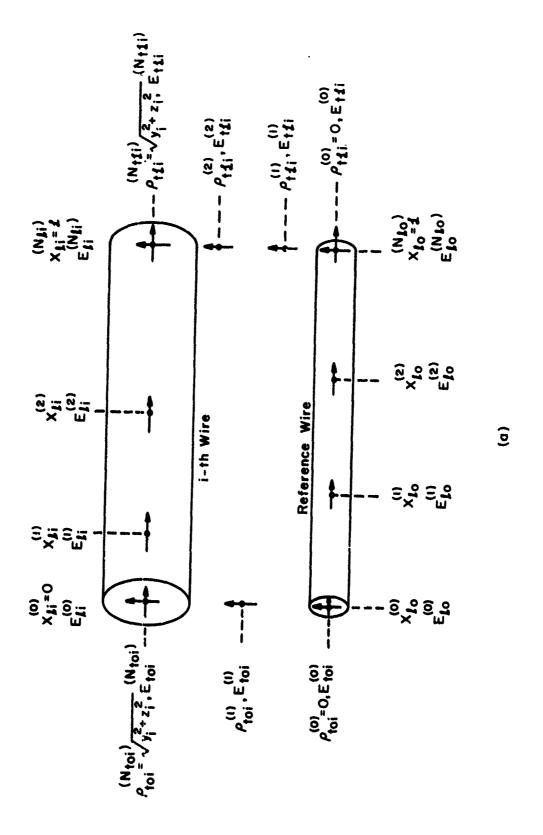


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 1 structures.

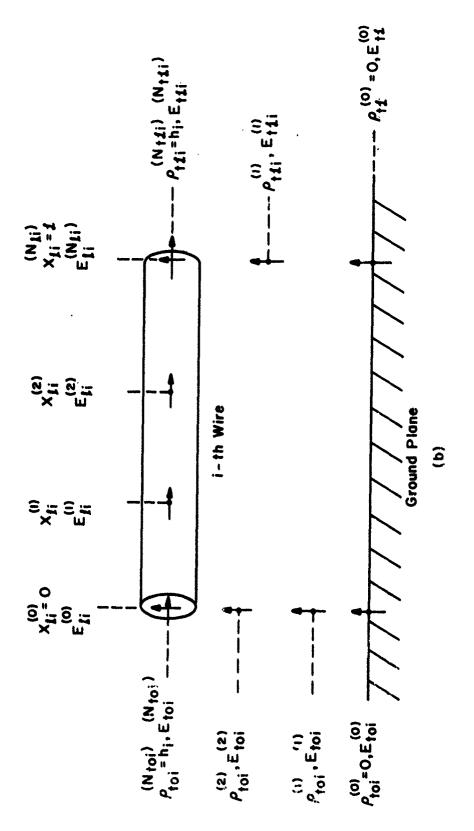


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYTE 2 structures.

the state of the s

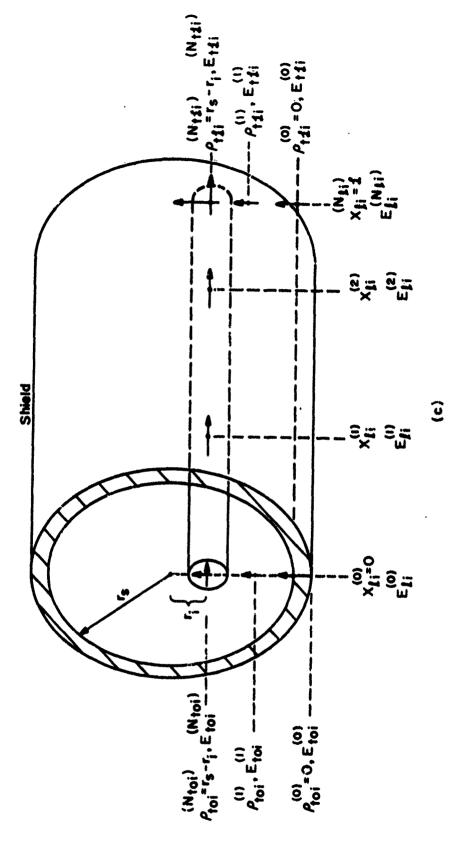


Figure 5-5. Nonuniform field specification for TYPE 3 structures.
-105-

BEALTH STREET ON THE STREET STREET

we communicate the number $N_{\ell 0}$ and the magnitude and phase of the field at the first specification point at x=0. In Group #3, we compute the locations of the remaining $N_{\ell 0}$ specification points and the magnitude and phase of the field at each of these specification points. The cards in this group must be arranged sequentially so that each specification point is located to the right of the previous point. In addition, the last $(N_{\ell 0}+1)$ specification point must be equal to the line length, \mathcal{I} , i.e., located at x= \mathcal{I} .

The remaining card groups (#4-#9) use the same philosophy as Group #2 and #3 and describe, for each wire from 1 to n, the quantities (in this order):

- (1) longitudinal field on i-th wire,
- (2) transverse field at x=0 between the reference conductor and i-th wire, and
- (3) transverse field at x=I between the reference conductor and i-th wire.

For example, after Group #3 we must have Groups #4-#9 for wire 1, Groups #4-#9 for wire 2, ---, Groups #4-#9 for wire n. This is illustrated in Figure 5-6.

It should be noted that the incident electric field which one specifies in Card Groups #2-#9 is the incident field with the n wires (and the reference wire for TYPE 1 structures) removed. This is inherent in the derivations of Chapter II. Thus one specifies the longitudinal electric field at points along the positions of each wire.

```
Group #1

Group #2

Group #3

Absent if TYPE = 2 or 3

Group #4

Group #9

for wire #1

Group #9

for wire #2

Group #9

for wire #n

Group #9
```

Figure 5-6. Ordering of Card Groups in Group III for FSO = 2.

TABLE 4 (continued)

Format of the Field Specification Cards, Group III, for Nonuniform Fields, FSO = 2 (see Figure 5-5)

Card	Group #1 (total = 1):	card column	format
(a)	Frequency of incident field in Hertz	1 - 10	E
Card	Group #2 (total = 1 if TYPE = 1 absent if TYPE = 2 or 3)		
(a)	points along reference wire	1 - 10	I
(b)	(0) E ₁₀ (magnitude of electric field along reference wire in +x direction at x=0 in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c)	(phase of electric field along reference wire at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	E
Card	Group #3 (total = N if TYPE=1 absent if TYPE = 2 or 3)		
	x ₁₀ (electric field specification point along reference wire in meters)	1 - 10	E
(b)	(m) E ₁₀ (mevaitude of electric field at a (m) in +x direction in volts/mater)	21 - 30	E
(c)	(m) E ₁₀ (phase of electric field at x(m) in degrees)	41 - 50	E

Note: $m = 1, 2, ---, N_{20}$ and $x_{20}^{(N_{20})}$ (the last specification point) must equal the line length, \vec{I} . The circs in Group #3 must be arranged such that $x_{20}^{(m)} < x_{20}^{(m+1)}$

SELECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF T

TABLE 4 (continued)

Card Group #4 (total = 1)	card column	format
(a) N _{li} (number of field specification points along i-th wire = N _{li} +1)	1 - 10	Ţ
(b) E ₂₁ (magnitude of electric field in +x direction along i-th wire at x=0 in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E .
(c) $\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{6}}{\sum_{i=1}^{6}}$ (phase of electric field along i-th wire at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	E
Card Group #5 (total = Ngi)		
(a) $x_{21}^{(m)}$ (electric field specification point along i-th wire in meters)	1 - 10	. E
(b) E _{li} (magnitude of electric field at x _{li} in +x direction in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c) $\frac{\sum_{\ell i}^{(m)}}{x_{\ell i}^{(m)}}$ (phase of electric field at $x_{\ell i}^{(m)}$ in degrees)	41 - 50	E

Note: $m = 1, 2, ---, N_{\ell_1}$ and $x_{\ell_1}^{(N_{\ell_1})}$ (the last specification point) must equal the line length, \mathcal{I} . The cards in Group #5 must be arranged such that

$$x_{li}^{(m)} < x_{li}^{(m+l)}$$

Card Group #6 (total = 1)

- (a) N_{tOi} (number of field specification 1 10 I points at x=0 on straight line contour between reference conductor and i-th wire = N_{tOi}+1)
- (b) |E_{t01} (magnitude of electric field on contour at x=0 in volts/meter) 21 30 E

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF

TABLE 4 (continued Card Group #6 (total = 1) continued	card column	format
(c) $\frac{E_{t01}^{(0)}}{E_{t01}}$ (phase of electric field on contour at x=0 in degrees)	41 - 50	E
Card Group #7 (total = N _{t0i})		
(a) ρ(m) (electric field specification point on contour between reference conductor and i-th wire at x=0 in meters)	1 - 10	E
(b) E _{t0i} (magnitude of electric field on contour at x=0 at ρ(m) in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c) $\frac{E_{t01}^{(m)}}{E_{t01}^{(m)}}$ (phase of electric field on contour at $\rho_{t01}^{(m)}$ in degrees)	41 - 50	E

Note: $m = 1, 2, ---, N_{t0i}$ and $\rho_{t0i}^{(N_{t0i})}$ (the last specification point) must be located at the center of the i-th wire at x=0. The cards in Group #7 must be arranged such that

$$\rho_{t0i}^{(m)} < \rho_{t0i}^{(m+1)}$$

Card Group #8 (total = 1)

- (a) N_{tdi} (number of field specification 1 10 points on straight line contour at x=Z between reference conductor and i-th wire = N_{tdi} + 1)
- (b) |E_{tx1} (magnitude of electric field 21 30 E on contour at x= x in volts/meter)
- (c) $\int_{t \neq i}^{(0)}$ (phase of electric field on contour 41 50 E at x= χ in degrees)

Card	Group #9 (total = N _{tLi}) TABLE 4 (continued)	i) card column	format
(a)	ρ(m) tti (electric field specification point on contour between reference conductor and i-th wire at x=t in meters)	1 - 10	E ,
	E _{t/i} (magnitude of electric field on contour at x= X at ρ(m) in volts/meter)	21 - 30	E
(c)	$\frac{\int_{\mathbf{L}_{1}^{(m)}}^{(m)} \text{ (phase of electric field on contour at } \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x} \text{ at } \rho_{\mathbf{L}_{1}^{(m)}}^{(m)} \text{ in } \underline{\mathbf{degrees}})$	41 - 50	E

Note: m=1,2,---, N_{tZ1} and $\rho_{tZ1}^{(N_{tZ1})}$ (the last specification point) must be located at the center of the i-th wire at x=Z. The cards in Group #9 must be arranged such that

$$\rho_{t\neq i}^{(m)} < \rho_{t\neq i}^{(m+1)}$$

Note: Card Groups #4 - 9 must be repeated for wires 1 to n and arranged sequentially for wire 1, wire 2, ---, wire n.

VI. EXAMPLES OF PROGRAM USAGE

Several examples of program usage will be described in this Chapter.

These examples will serve to illustrate preparation of the data input cards as well as provide partial checks on the proper functioning of the program.

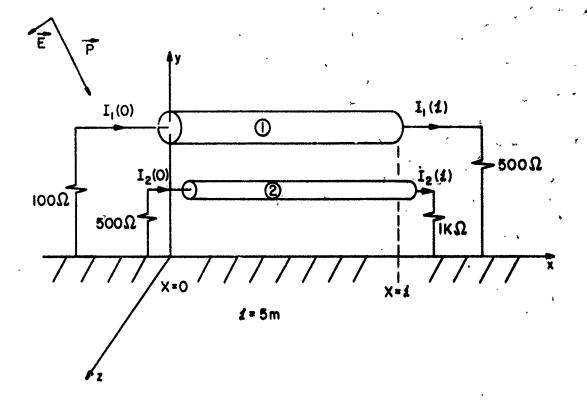
The data input cards as well as the computed results will be shown for each example.

6.1 Example I

In this Chapter we will show an example of a two wire line above a ground plane (TYPE=2) illuminated by a uniform plane wave (FSO=1). The solution for the terminal currents for a l volt/meter field with several angles of incidence will be shown. The image problem will also be considered by replacing the ground plane with the images of the wires resulting in a four wire line (N=3, TYPE=1). The corresponding currents in the wires for the problem of two wires above a ground plane should be twice those for the image problem.

6.1.1 Two Wires Above a Ground Plane

The problem considered here is shown in Figure 6-1. Wire #1 has a radius of 30 mils and is 5 cm above the ground plane. Wire #2 has a radius of 10 mils and is 2 cm above the ground plane. The two wires are separated horizontally by 4 cm. The cross-section of wire #1 is located at y=5 cm, z=0. The cross-section of wire #2 is located at y=2 cm, z=4 cm. The line length is 5m and μ_r =1, ϵ_r =1 (a logical choice although any ϵ_r and μ_r may be used in the program). Each wire is terminated with a single impedance (in this case purely resistive) between the wire and the ground plane. Clearly one may chose the load structure option of LS0=11 with the



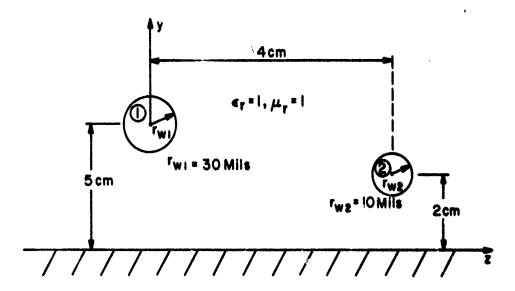


Figure 6-1. Example I.

terminal impedance matrices

$$z_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 0 \\ 0 & 500 \end{bmatrix} \qquad z_{x} = \begin{bmatrix} 500 & 0 \\ 0 & 1000 \end{bmatrix}$$

Three orientations of the incident field will be considered:

(a)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$$
, $\Theta_E = 30^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 150^\circ$, $\phi_p = 40^\circ$

(b)
$$E_{\rm m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{\rm E} = 0^{\circ}, \Theta_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}, \phi_{\rm p} = 90^{\circ}$$

(c)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 0^\circ, \Theta_p = 180^\circ, \phi_p = 90^\circ$$

Notice that case (b) has the wave propagating in the +x direction along the line axis with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the +y direction, i.e.,

$$\dot{E} = e^{-jkx} \dot{y}$$

Case (c) has the wave propagating broadside to the line (in the -y direction) with \vec{E} in the +x direction, i.e.,

$$\dot{E} = e^{jky} \dot{x}$$

Four frequencies of excitation will be investigated:

and since the loads are resistive, the frequency iteration feature of the program can be used by simply placing all four frequency cards as a group at the end of the program.

The reason for using these frequencies is that for 1 MHz, the crosssectional dimensions of the line are electrically small. For 1 GHz, they
are not. This will serve to further illustrate why we require that the crosssectional dimensions of the line be electrically small. To illustrate this
let us arbitrarily select the distance between wire #1 and the image of wire
#1 to be the "largest" cross-sectional dimension of the line. This distance

is given Ly

 $d_{max} = 10 \text{ cm}$

The quantities kd_{max} (in degrees) at the above four frequencies are:

frequency	kd _{max} (degrees)	$\frac{d_{max}/\lambda}{}$
1 E6	.12	.000334
1 E7	1.2	.003336
1 E8	12.0	.033356
1 E9	120.0	.333564

Notice that for the frequency of 1 E9, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are certainly not electrically small. For the other frequencies, they probably are.

The input data cards for the angles of incidence in (a), (b) and (c) are shown in Figure 6-2(a), (b) and (c), respectively. The results are shown in Figure 6-3.

6.1.2 Two Wires Above a Ground Plane by the Method of Images

Here we solve the problem considered in the previous section by the method of images. The image problem becomes a four wire problem (N=3, TYPE=1) as shown in Figure 6-4. Here we choose (arbitrarily) the image wire of wire #1 in the previous problem as the reference wire. The various wire radii, and coordinates are:

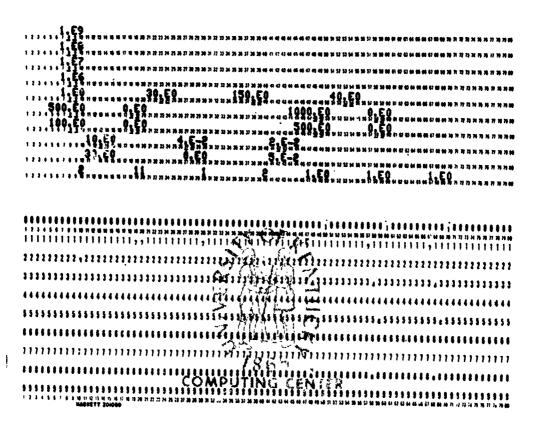


Figure 6-2(a). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1V/m$, $\Theta_E = 30^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 150^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 40^\circ$.

						9																																																	n	1	1 46
						8																																																	n	7 0 71	1 44
						ίζ 																																														13	74 2	1 X	, #	4 7	19 99
						FQ																																														13	×	16 N	j =	•	. 04
						FQ																																																		4	n %
						Q																																																			
,	, ,		,	, ,		. *	ļ) ₁	ĘQ	16	n 4		20 :	, H H	חו	ж:	. 1	,	Ę	-1		77 1	13 M	×	* :	7 34	30	{	k	€:			47 4 47 4		**	94 SI	-	¥ ;	: ×	: R	**		* (**	* *	7 44	**	*	*	70	16 1,	. 4		**	•
,	; ;		1	, ,		• •	3(8	Ę	16	# 1	19	79 :	nn	, 2	*:	8 8	9	1	F),	y :	13 H	×	3 4 :	17 M	*	.,	į,	Ę			er e					. .	. 14	17	٠,		•	.		=							_				
,	, ,	•	,	, ,	•	\$.	H 1	9 10	w 16	16		1	1	n H	מ ו	×	25 p	71	*	. 1	*	w :	D 34	36	* :	11 11	30	ŧ.	H 47	49 (N 49		i	Ę	Ŷ	1 1	10	* 1	ı %	į	ţ	9)	P 6		*	. 1		Ę	Q,		79	» 1	. 7	. 19	10 1	"
			_																																																						
1 1	1	1	1	,	1		H 4	1	1	# (#)	7 4 7 1	*	7 1) 8 17 1 1	n	0 (24.2 1 (9 8 1	7	0 (22) 1 1		1 1	0 (2 1	9 8 9 94 1 1	*	# 2 	1 m	*	\$! **	1		10	4			10 1) () 	# 1 13 1	1 1		8 (*				•					* 7	77 7		1 %	# 1	0 (1 8
4 4	13	3	3 ; 4 (4	4 4	3	3 3 4 4	3 :	1 3 1 4	33) 3 4	1	3 1 4 4	3	4	3 3 4 (3 1 4	1	3 1	3	3	-	es i	3 :	i,	4	1	•	4	11	1	3 5). 	1	3 3	1	3 3	3	3	3 '	1	3	3 3	3	3	3 3	3	•	11	3	3	3 1	1 3	3	3 ;	3 3	13
5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5:	5 5	5 5	\$	5 5	\$	\$:	5 5	\$	5 :	5 5	5	5	5 5	\$	5	ű	• \$	5 :	3	*	5 1	K s		\$ 5	\$	5 :	*	•	5 5	5	5 :	5	5 !	5 5	•	5 :	5	5	5	, ,	5	5	٠,	5	5	• •	5	5	5 f	i 4	5
"	1	1	11	1	"	1	1	11	1	11	1	2	1 1	1	1	1 1	•	1	, ,	1	, ,	, ,		۲,		í	٠,	٠.					١.					_			_																
		8 1	• •		•	8 :	1	11		: :	1			ŧ		i 1	ı	1			Ų		ó			•		1	Ì	ì	•			,		į		•				•	•	•	• •		•		, ,	•		, ,		# (7 7 8 8		1
2	3	3 !	5 5	3		S :) (4)	* *	1	9 9 11 12 100	•	3 !) \$	77 ;	3) 9	*	9 (1 20	*			£ :	5 9	\$	9 i		9	9 (4	9		9 9	1	9 1	9	*	9 9	13	1	8 8	항 다	3 :	* *	9	3	9 9 8 6) 3	9 3 :	9 9	9	9 N	1 1) \$	3	;

Figure 6-2(b). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0$, $\Theta_p = 90$, $\Phi_p = 90$.

2 :		,	.1	•	Ę	2,,	*	9 14	16 1	4 17	•			n	,	1 75	76	77 3	. 20	*	30 :	# *	, ,	36	30 2	17 3H	. 79	4	41 E	† 45	4	« •	6 41	4	#1	» 1	: 1 2	33 :	* \$. 31	87	* 1	•	•		8 84	#	# (D 00	#	70 :	,	7	*	N X	Ħ	70 7	*)
2:	, (,	, 1	1	Ę	ę,	₩:	9 4	15	4 17		# 2	• 71	77	7) 1	4 25	3	27 2	D 21	*	×	# 3	9 34	*	*	*;	, ,,	•	e) 4	P 4) 4 6	# (# 6	, 4	4	10 1	p \$4	10	,	4 94	\$7	*:		•	•	# #		#	97 0	•	×	» 1	: *	*	*	, 77	10:	10 10	•
1 2	,	. ,		ļ,	Ę	?	1 19		• 5	16 F	, .		» ;	1 27	20	» ;	, ,	,,	30 2	• 3	,	×	39 2	4 3) 7¢	37 :	.	•	41	~ (D 44	46	# (R 4		10	*:	7 SJ	#	# 1	6 \$1	*	# (•					#	7 #	7	7 1		×	*	. #	18	* 1	•
. ,																																																			; 79	*		, 4	*	# N		*	
. ,	,	٠,		1,	Ę	Q	n e	10 1		4 :	ı) u	. 18	* :	, 9	3	Ę	P.	77	*	• •	• ×	**	29:	.,]	1	•	١,) _e	42 (q •		*	ė.	•		?!	h	Ę	ę,	. 1	7 94	*			•	* •				• 7	7	* :	• N	178	# 1	, ,,	100	
, ,	1	.5	Ŷ	Ç,	Ę	Q	n e	•	* 6		,	Ę	Q,	P 23	23	» ;	n a	27	*	• •		*	10 :	» ;	6 36	*	30 3	• «	. 44	4	. 1	1	9	ð,	Ţ	1	91 1	W 14	34	**	.1	3	Ę	ł.					¥		. 14		**	, QÁ		,	, w	#	•
, ,																																																											, N
, ,																																																								-	•		
, ,																																																											
																																																					-						
	Ī				•			-								•	•••	•		•••	•	•	_	•					•	_	-		•	•		-	•		•••	_	_		-	-	-	_	•				•		-	•	-	•			-
0.0		• •		•) (•	11		• •	•	• () #		• •		•	• (• () (•	•				• (<u>,</u>	•	• () (•	• (H	•		* (•	•	• 1) (٠,	,	•	• 1	1		•	, '				i O	• (1
11	1	11	1	1	1 1	1	и 1 1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	,	*	n :	1	1	1	1	1	30 1	1	1	1	14	ij	1	1	7	H	7		V	*	47	1	1	1	# s	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	i	1	1	1 1	1	1	7 M	*	1
				•									•			_			•				•	_ 7	ж.	. 10			•	a.	٠.	٠.		•	٠.								_							_		_	_						
33	3	3 3	1 1	3	3 1	1	11	3	3 1	1	3 3	;	3	3 1	3	;	3 :	1	3	:	3 1	∮	j L	1	3 i	Ņ	¥.	ţ	7	}	37) }	1	F .	1	3	;	11	3	1	3 :) '	1	3 ;	1	1	3 :	1	3	•	11	3	3	3 1	3	3 !	1	1	
5 5		5 5	1 4 1 5	•	4 4 5 5	4 5	5 5	. 5	5 5	5	5 :	! # ! \$	5	5 5	i 4	•	5 :	1 4	•	5	• •		5		5 1	ľ	٨	,	Į,	ļ	7	1	•	t	,	; ,	5	4 (5 !	i 4	•	4 : 5 :	•	•	4 <i>i</i>	1 4 1 5	5	4 / 5 !	1		•	٠,	4	•	• •	4	4 4	4 6	4	•
				i	6 6	1 6			• (6 (.	•	11		í	6 (•		1	1	6	1	į	8				١	Ì		ı.		, -		•			•	6 (6 (: \$	•	6 (1		٠ ٤	1	•	6	,		5 (6 (; ;	•	•
7 1 8 1 9 1	7	,	, ,	1	1 1	1	11	7	, 1	1	1	1	1	11	,	7	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	i	Y	'n		i	y	ı	j	L.	ĺ	1	ī	1	1	7	1 1	,	7	7	1 7	7) ;	1	,	7	1 1	7	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	7	11	! 1	1	1
11		11	11		1 (1	11	1	# (1	•	11		1 1	1	•	1	1	٢	ç)	V	ij	3	U	1		ľ		4	•7	C	E	1		Ť	Ė	R		•	8 I	1				•	•	11			1	•	•	1		11	1	ı	•
9 3	1 3	,	1	1		; ;	3 (21 1 16 01)) 2 12 17 7	4	j 3 5 14 100:	9 ! }	1 1	*	3 5	2	3	1 :		*	*		, 73 1 2 2	7.	×	3 1 3 1	1 1) *	* 1	1 1	4	40 (# 4	*	47			H	2 i	3 M	1	# !	J K		*	1 1			1 1	1 07		1	8	N	1	17	3 1		17)	*

Figure 6-2(c). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-1 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 0^\circ$, $\Theta_p = 180^\circ$, $\Phi_p = 90^\circ$.

(a)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 30, \Theta_p = 150, \phi_p = 40$$

$$I_1(0) = 3.298E-6 \frac{89.41}{88.68}$$
 $I_1(x) = 2.837E-7 \frac{86.22}{1.782E-7/-91.58}$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 3.315E-5 / 84.07$$
 $I_1(z) = 3.116E-6 / 53.64$
 $I_2(0) = 7.191E-6 / 76.96$ $I_2(z) = 1.732E-6 / -105.55$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.495E-4 / -1.650 I_1(x) = 1.024E-4 / -142.78$$

 $I_2(0) = 3.450E-5 / 4.802 I_2(z) = 1.101E-5 / -177.51$

$$I_1(0) = 2.089E-4$$
 2.521 $I_1(x) = 9.315E-5$ -139.76 $I_2(0) = 3.317E-5$ -10.474 $I_2(x) = 1.089E-5$ 172.48

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

(b)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 0, \Theta_p = 90, \phi_p = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 9.294E-6 \frac{89.09}{89.09}$$
 $I_1(x) = 2.333E-6 \frac{87.87}{87.87}$ $I_2(0) = 1.963E-6 \frac{88.44}{89.09}$ $I_2(x) = 1.432E-7 \frac{1}{93.46}$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 9.316E-5 \frac{80.85}{1_1(2)}$$
 $I_1(2) = 2.336E-5 \frac{68.63}{1_2(2)}$ $I_2(2) = 1.383E-6 \frac{124.51}{1_2(2)}$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 4.638E-4 / -37.08$$
 $I_1(x) = 1.150E-4 / -156.86$ $I_2(0) = 6.602E-5 / -24.28$ $I_2(x) = 3.021E-6 / 70.15$

$$I_1(0) = 4.587E-4/-37.91$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.138E-4/-158.43$ $I_2(0) = 6.567E-5/-24.92$ $I_2(x) = 3.054E-6/-68.47$

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

(c)
$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0, \Theta_{p} = 180, \phi_{p} = 90$$

f = 1 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 3.494E-6 / 90.08$$
 $I_1(x) = 3.493E-6 / 89.27$ $I_2(0) = 5.590E-7 / 89.95$ $I_2(x) = 5.589E-7 / 89.44$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 3.553E-5 / 90.71$$
 $I_1(1) = 3.500E-5 / 82.65$ $I_2(0) = 5.656E-6 / 89.41$ $I_2(1) = 5.581E-6 / 84.45$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 5.316E-4 / 33.83$$
 $I_1(2) = 1.988E-4 / -6.817$ $I_2(0) = 8.392E-5 / 52.80$ $I_2(2) = 4.634E-5 / 35.77$

$$I_1(0) = 4.402E-4 / 33.09$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.632E-4 / -7.429$ $I_2(0) = 8.585E-5 / 52.98$ $I_2(z) = 4.664E-5 / 37.48$

Figure 6-3. The problem in Figure 6-1.

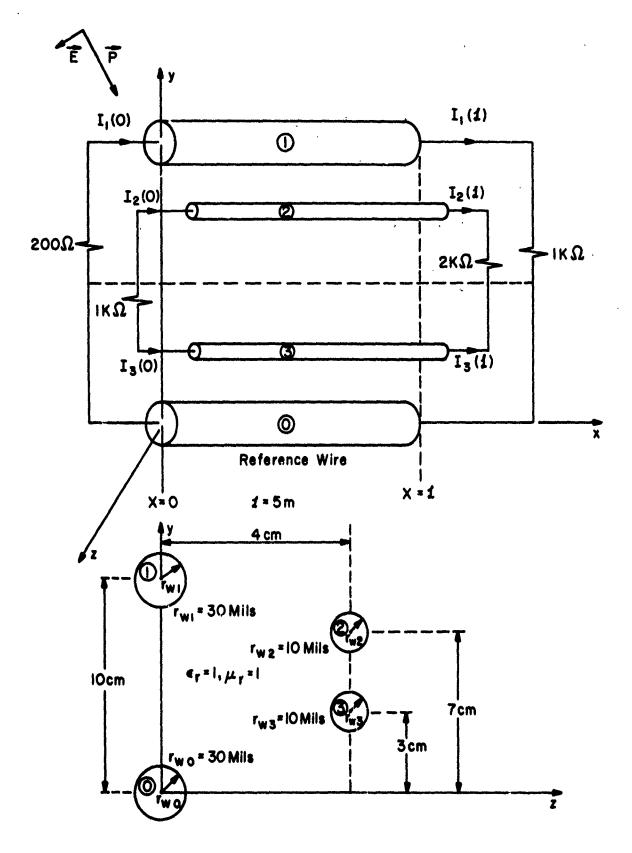


Figure 6-4. Example I, the image problem for Figure 6-1.
-122-

Warter !

Wire	Radius	z _i	y _i
0	30 mils	0	0
1	30 mils	0	10 cm
2	10 mils	4 cm	7 cm
3	10 mils	4 cm	3 cm

The four frequencies of excitation for the ground plane problem in the previous section (1MHz, 10MHz, 100MHz, 1GHz) as well as the three orientations of the plane wave will be considered here. Note here that the zero phase reference for the plane wave is not the same as for the ground plane problem. Here the zero phase reference is displaced downward (in the -y direction) from the zero phase reference for the ground plane problem in the previous section by 5 cm. This means that the phase angles of the currents in this problem will differ from the phase angles of the corresponding currents in the ground plane example by k(5 cm) degrees or

frequency	k(5 cm) (degrees)
1 MHz	.0600
10 MHz	.6004
100 MHz	6.0042
1 GHz	60.0415

The next problem remaining is to determine the appropriate representation of the terminal networks. This type of situation was considered in Section 2.6 of Chapter II. From Figure 6-4 we may write (note that the line voltages are with respect to the reference wire here)

$$I_{1}(0) = -(1/200) V_{1}(0)$$

$$I_{2}(0) = (1/1K)(V_{3}(0) - V_{3}(0))$$

$$I_{3}(0) = (1/1K)(V_{2}(0) - V_{3}(0))$$

$$I_{1}(x) = (1/1K) V_{1}(x)$$

$$I_{2}(x) = (1/2K) (V_{2}(x) - V_{3}(x))$$

$$I_{3}(x) = (1/2K) (V_{3}(x) - V_{2}(x))$$

Thus we select the load structure option LSO = 22 and the terminal admittance matrices become

$$\mathbf{Y}_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} 5\text{E}-3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\text{E}-3 & -1\text{E}-3 \\ 0 & -1\text{E}-3 & 1\text{E}-3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{Y}_{1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1\text{E}-3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 5\text{E}-4 & -5\text{E}-4 \\ 0 & -5\text{E}-4 & 5\text{E}-4 \end{bmatrix}$$

The input data cards are shown in Figure 6-5. The results are shown in Figure 6-6.

Note that for all angles of incidence the magnitudes of $I_2(0)$ and $I_3(0)$ for each frequency are equal as are the magnitudes of $I_2(Z)$ and $I_3(Z)$. Further note that $I_2(0)$ and $I_3(0)$ are precisely 180° out of phase as are $I_2(Z)$ and $I_3(Z)$. Therefore we have

$$I_2(0) + I_3(0) = 0$$

 $I_2(x) + I_3(x) = 0$

for all frequencies as they should be.

٠,	. :		١,,	7	ı p	13 1	4 15	6 17	* 15	20 2	1 22 1	n 24	n n	n 20	79 X	n n	u »	,, ,,	37 39	* 44	n 47	D 44 #	46 47	-	14 1 1	11 12	34 9	*	if 36 1	10 66	# 87	u 4		6 67 6	# 64	78 F	172	13 24 :	15 N	n w	79 00
																						D 44 e																			
																						43 44 47																			
																						4) 44 4																			
			1.	Ĕ(l					;	30	. €	0.					15	i 0.	ΕQ		0 # 0				١ø.	E	8													
																						44																			
; ;		, ,	0.	Ęſ	,,,	111	* *	. 9	•	Ç	r #	n n	29 20	# #	39 3) × x	133 34	35 H	37 36	» «	4 42	444	ا. ، ا) i	4.	17 1	9 94 S	» ×	ı,	ij			4 00 0	10 47	* *	10 1	n 10	* *	**	7 70	7 H
																						• • •																			
																						•																			
, ,	٠	Į,	, Ę	7	11 1	*	* *	٩.,	3		n #	n ×	26 3	77 78	# 2) × 1	# #	* *	1 W 30	4	# 47	44	Ŗ,	ξ.	4,	*	3 34 1		1	Ęſ			4 66 (16 47	-	10 1	n #	3 74	* *	7 7	7 W
, ,		Ş	Ę	79	١.,	, ,	* 5	.1	1	Ęŷ	r 11	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		. 17 2 1			2 11 N	**	6 27 36			83 44 6	.1,	ξ.	3.				٠.	EI	١		LA 100 .								
					.10	١.	ΕO						•	. E	-8	2					3.	E ={	2			•							-		•	•		**			~
,,	•	•	•	• •	. 11 1		# 4 - 4	** 1	•	4 N	P 13	23 24	1 76 2	R S	W 3	.	1 13 X	***	1 W M	» «	-	T#1		* ** *	** 1		* 14 1	6 #	# #	**	# 1	•	4 46	4 #	**	*	A 4	# N	**	77	7 (4
1 1	•	٠.	, ,	• •	1,	•	4 1	*	? •	4 7	P 21	29 2	1 7 3	13.5	ä	i » :	* 20 >	3 1	H 14 B	39 4	7	5 ::	K.,	* • •	* ** 1	1	19 14	* *	n m		0 (1		* *	4 60		. 7	n #	n n) 75 7	# W	神典
, ,		٠.		• •	3(},	ËÓ		, .	* *	אָן יון	* >	, 55 s		Ę	Ì.,	7 32 M	3 1	1 × ×	.1	1,	5 ={	Ì.	7 48 4	1 10 1	1 30 1	13 M	* *	P #4	» «			4 16 1	14 18	8 F	. 75 :	n #	3 3	**	* *	
			, ,		3	2.	Ęq															20																		-	
	•	•	•	,	1	-	-	•	•	" "							, ,,			***		44			•		19 M	* *	# W	**	•	*	* #	# # •	**	• *	* *	*	- 70 70	* *	70 60
1 1	•	1 1			t				!	ŧŧ																					L.			- 1	-1	u			1 19 11	77 11	
			•	• 1	• 11	• •	* 1	4	7 4	7.7	r #	ומי	4 % 2	* * *	9 20 2	B × :		* * 1	* * *	30			* * *	991	•		9 ×	* *	* %		•		* *		1	•					
			•	•	• 11	• •	* *	•	, 4		r #	י מי	4 % 2	* * *	9 20 1	i x	H 10 3	* 36 1	* * *				* **	5 6 1	101		10 14	3 14	* %	1	•	•	× #		21	1 TO					
11	•	•																																				••			
11	1 1	• •	# # ' # 1 1		3 8 (**	6 8 4 10 1 1	8 (ê ê	8 0 11 1	? (W)	18 (* 8 8 1 7 2	# () # :	1 1 (• * :)	1 1 3 2 4 3		1	e e	0 0 (Www.		9 0 0)) 0 () (• • • •		8 '	8 (8 1	3 8 4 40 1 1	• •	* () ' 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	# # * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**	8 8 2 7 7 1 1	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #
• •	•	٠.	**		3 8 1	***	# # # 1 1	8 (0 0 1 10 1 1	8 0 7 22 1 1	? () ()	18 8	* 8 8 * 7 3 * 1	18 (1 1 1) 8 0			**		0 0 1 M to 1)	1 1	1 1) (a m	• • • • • •	# # # # # 1	8 '	8 (1 8 1	3 8 4 80 1 1		\$ (1 1) ' 1	8 8 7 79 1 1				
• •	•	٠.	**		3 8 1	***	# # # 1 1	8 (0 0 1 10 1 1	8 0 7 22 1 1	? () ()	18 8	* 8 8 * 7 3 * 1	18 (1 1 1) 8 0			**		0 0 1 M to 1)	1 1	1 1) (a m	• • • • • •	# # # # # 1	8 '	8 (1 8 1	3 8 4 80 1 1		\$ (1 1) ' 1	8 8 7 79 1 1				
• •	•	٠.	**		3 8 1	***	# # # 1 1	8 (0 0 1 10 1 1	8 0 7 22 1 1	? () ()	18 8	* 8 8 * 7 3 * 1	18 (1 1 1) 8 0			**		0 0 1 M to 1)	1 1	1 1) (a m	• • • • • •	# # # # # 1	8 '	8 (1 8 1	3 8 4 80 1 1		\$ (1 1) ' 1	8 8 7 79 1 1				
3 3 4 4 4	13	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5	## 111 22 33 44	3:44) # (1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4	8 8 1 1 1 2 ? 3 3 3 4 4 5 C	0 (1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 4 :	12	0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 0 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	18 (2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			72.2		22 7 6	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	27			31) 8 1 2 3 4) 0 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 6	80 % 1 22 3 * 4 4	8 ' W W W 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4	8 (18:	3 8 11 1 2 2 3 3	**************************************	8 (0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2) ' 1 2 3	0 0 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3	2 2 2 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4
3 3 4 4 4	13	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5	## 111 22 33 44	3:44) # (1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4	8 8 1 1 1 2 ? 3 3 3 4 4 5 C	0 (1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 4 :	12	0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 0 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	18 (2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			72.2		22 7 6	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	27			31) 8 1 2 3 4) 0 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 6	80 % 1 22 3 * 4 4	8 ' W W W 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	8 (18:	3 8 11 1 2 2 3 3	**************************************	8 (0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2) ' 1 2 3	0 0 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3	2 2 2 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4
3 3 4 4 4	13	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5	## 111 22 33 44	3:44) # (1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4	8 8 1 1 1 2 ? 3 3 3 4 4 5 C	0 (1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 4 :	12	0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 0 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	18 (2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			72.2		22 7 6	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	27			31) 8 1 2 3 4) 0 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 6	80 % 1 22 3 * 4 4	8 ' W W W 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	8 (18:	3 8 11 1 2 2 3 3	**************************************	8 (0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2) ' 1 2 3	0 0 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3	2 2 2 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4
3 3 4 4 4	13	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5	## 111 22 33 44	3:44) # (1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4	8 8 1 1 1 2 ? 3 3 3 4 4 5 C	0 (1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 4 :	12	0 0 0 7 1 1 1 3 3 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	8 0 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	181	2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			72.2		22 7 6	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	27			31) 8 1 2 3 4) 0 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 6	80 % 1 22 3 * 4 4	8 ' W W W 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	8 (18:	3 8 11 1 2 2 3 3	**************************************	8 (0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2) ' 1 2 3	0 0 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3	2 2 2 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4
3 3 4 4 4	13	2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5	## 111 22 33 44	3:44) # (1	2 2 3 3 4 4 4	8 8 1 1 1 2 ? 3 3 3 4 4 5 C	0 (1 : 2 : 3 : 4 : 4 :	12	0 0 0 7 1 1 1 3 3 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	8 0 7 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	18 (2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			72.2		22 7 6	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 1 M to 1			31) 8 1 2 3 4) 0 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 6	80 % 1 22 3 * 4 4	8 ' W W W 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	8 (18:	3 8 11 1 2 2 3 3	**************************************	8 (0 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4) ' 1 2 3	0 0 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3	2 2 2 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4	2 2 3 3 4 4

Figure 6-5(a). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=30$, $\Theta_p=150$, $\Phi_p=40$.

		, ,	ļ	•	٩	9)) 11		17		, 1	. 12	. 10	19	20	71	n	7;	4 2		27	71	*	×	Ħ	11	2 1	ų.	×	×			33	,	×	,	•			μ,	e?	•	13				4	•	17		4			51	52	,	, :		×	,		;;	s		19 1	u			Į,	0	*			6 (67		, ,	19	×	31	7	,	,	H	7		, ,	, ,	,	*		•	
,,			. 1	•	Ę	Ę			0	M 1				19		ייג	27 :	n 2	4 7				20	×			::	13	×	×			11	1:	×	ı,	•		•	10 1	42	•	3	*		15	4		,		**	*			u	•	,		¥			17	,		10:				13	u				• (.,			10	*	7	*	, ,	,	*	'n	×	,	, ,	*	"			
1 3			. 1	١,	Ę	7																					_					_														_				_			_	_															_	_								_											_	_			
11																																																																																													
,,,																																																																																													
. , :	, ,	,		Q	١	Ę	Q	n t	, 4	w	16		Q,	ļ	(Ì,	1 22	24	H	n :	16 :	n :	• :	• :		×	×	1	: ;	• :	*	×	1) †	• :	*	×	•		•		ų	•	,					ģ		,		ì			u	u		• 1	*	*	1)	١,	Ę	1	l	*		•	•	×	•			N ·	*		,,	•	,	78	×	,	•		ĸ	77	- 74	,,	×		,
, ,	, ,		į	۰	Ę	~	ş	11 1		1 14			Q	٠Į	Ę	٥.	n 2	. 21		*	•	,	•				11	,	1	_	•			•		•						•			_			į		ļ	2	=	1	١.							_		Q		ŧ		Û						_	_		.,	_			_							_				_	_	
, ,																																	•	-			-	-	-									•									•				-			-			•••	•	_		-	•	•	-		•	•		•	•					•	•				•	•		
12																																																																																													
1 2	,																																																																																												
																						•		r	•																																																																				
.,	,	. :		,	•	•		3	Ŷ	ţ	•	,	n	•		:)	3 4 (9 pe	7	*	77	*	- **	×	1	13	•	,	×	×	• 1	*		33		• :	*	•	,	•	4	,	63	•			•	•	H	*	*	1		11	N	• •	u	*	•	, ,		8	, ,	•		•				8	×		• •	×	61	•	• (*	*	,	• 1	,	×	*		,	9 1	*	7	• •	•
.,	,	. :		,	•	•		3	Ŷ	ţ	•	,	n	•		:)	3 4 (9 pe	7	*	77	*	- **	×	1	13	•	,	×	×	• 1	*		33		• :	*	•	,	•	4	,	63	•			•	•	H	*	*	1		11	N	• •	u	*		, ,		8	, ,	•		•				8	×		• •	×	61	•	• (*	*	,	• 1	,	×	*		,	9 1	*	7	• •	•
.,	,	. :		,	•	•		3	Ŷ	ţ	•	,	n	•		:)	3 4 (9 pe	7	*	77	*	- **	×	1	13	•	,	×	×	• 1	*		33		• :	*	•	,	•	4	,	63	•			•	•	H	*	*	1		11	N	• •	u	*	•	, ,		8	, ,	•		•				8	×		• •	×	61	•	• (*	*	,	• 1	,	×	*		,	9 1	*	7	• •	•
,,	,	• •		1 1	, ,	•	•	3,	9			1 11	17		3	: ?	71 T	# 2 # 2	9 H 19 1	. N	N	n	**	, ,	1	1	1 3 H 1	e :	1) M	*	13	6 1 16	*	6:	11 12	1		×	4	?	4	4	,	4	3 (•	•			*		2	\$4 \$4	54) i	,,,	*	• •			1		e i	E	•	}	61		4	6		; (*		1	. (F	9	7		• 1	7	N	,			n 1	**	, N	9 84	•
,,	,	• •		1 1	, ,	•	•	3,	9			1 11	17		3	: ?	71 T	# 2 # 2	9 H 19 1	. N	N	n	**	, ,	1	1	1 3 H 1	e :	1) M	*	13	6 1 16	*	6:	11 12	1		×	4	?	4	4	,	4	3 (•	•			*		2	\$4 \$4	54) i	,,,	*	• •			1		e i	E	•	}	61		4	6		,	*		1	ı,	F	9	7		• 1	7	N	,			n 1	**	, N	9 84	•
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	, ,					1011	1	3	9						* *	: 25 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	71 P	9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	7 7 7	2	- P H	* 1) ()) ()) ()		27 M B 32 T	H H B H 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	N 3		* ×		1 H			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *													* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* 5			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***			*****	1 1						. E			2		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #				* **	61			× 54 • • • • •		* 1			7 77 0 77 1	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n ,		1	9 1 17 1	70 TO 10 TO	· *	2 (
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	, ,					1011	1	3	9			1			* *	: 25 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	71 P	9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	7 7 7	2	- P H	* 1) ()) ()) ()		27 M B 32 T	H H B H 1 1 1 1	N 3		* ×		1 H			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *													* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* 5			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***			*****	1 1						. E			2		# H				* **	61			× 54 • • • • •		* 1			7 77 0 77 1	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n ,		1 1	9 1 17 1	70 TO 10 TO	· *	2 (
0 P 111 2 2 2 3 3 4 4	1 1 2 3	0 (1 1 2 2		1 1 2 3	2 3	3	9	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		3 3	2 3			: 25 = 21 - 1 .	71 P 8 71 2 3 .	9 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X	3	3 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	7 2 3	2 2 3 .	20 H 6 H 1 2 3 .	* 1					H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 4		* * S *		n n			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			2 2			9 4 3							*******	* **		. 2	***************************************	3			** ** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1			: 1								2 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					2 3		L .			2 3	1 1 1 3		7 7 0 7 1 2	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n , en 1 2 3	1 1 1		n :	n n 2 n 1 2 3	3 3		
0 P 111 2 2 2 3 3 4 4	1 1 2 3	0 (1 1 2 2		1 1 2 3	2 3	3	9	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		3 3	2 3			: 25 = 21 - 1 .	71 P 8 71 2 3 .	9 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X	3	3 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	7 2 3	2 2 3 .	20 H 6 H 1 2 3 .	* 1					H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	3 3 4 3 3 4 3 3 4		* * S *		n n			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			2 2			9 4 3							*******	* **		. 2	***************************************	3			** ** ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1			: 1								2 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					2 3		L .			2 3	1 1 1 3		7 7 0 7 1 2	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n , en 1 2 3	1 1 1		n :	n n 2 n 1 2 3	3 3		
0 # 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5	1 1 2 3 4 5	0 (1) 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		3 8 3 3 3 3 4 5 5		1 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	37 2 3 4 5	9	3 : 4 : 5 :		3 4 5	2 3 4 5		* 2	: 28 3 4 5	P 8 P 2 3 4 5	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	3 H 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	# 3 4 5	m	7 7 7 2 3 4 5	2 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5				2 N N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	X		N N SN 7 3 4 5					m m sm1 2 # 1	1		n "	44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				a Daniel William		4 5				* E			n = n 2 3 4 5	3 4 5			************				1 1 3 4 5			# FM 8 # 1 ? 3 ! ,				w w 0 u 1 2 3 t 5	8	3 4 5	3 4 5		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1 2 3 4 5			* En 2 3 4 .	. 11 2 3 4 5	7 1 2 3 4 S			n n 0 n 1 2 1 i	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n , 4 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		9 7 8 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	n n 2n1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5		
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7	1 1 2 3 4 5	0 (1) 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		3 8 3 3 3 3 4 5 5		1 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	37 2 3 4 5	9	3 : 4 : 5 :		3 4 5	2 3 4 5		* 2	: 28 3 4 5	P 8 P 2 3 4 5	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	3 H 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	# 3 4 5	m	7 7 7 2 3 4 5	2 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5				2 N N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	X		N N S N S S					m m sm1 2 # 1	1		n "	44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				a Daniel William		4 5				* E			n = n 2 3 4 5	3 4 5			************				1 1 3 4 5			# FM 8 # 1 ? 3 ! ,				w w 0 u 1 2 3 t 5	8	3 4 5	3 4 5		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1 2 3 4 5				. 11 2 3 4 5	7 1 2 3 4 S			n n 0 n 1 2 1 i	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n , 4 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		9 7 8 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	n n 2n1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5		
0 P 111 2 2 2 3 3 4 4	1 1 2 3 4 5	0 (1) 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		3 8 3 3 3 3 4 5 5		1 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	37 2 3 4 5	9	3 : 4 : 5 :		3 4 5	2 3 4 5		* 2	: 28	P 8 P 2 3 4 5	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	3 H 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	# 3 4 5	m	7 7 7 2 3 4 5	2 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5				2 N N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1 N 1	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	X		N N S N S S					m m sm1 2 # 1	1		n "	44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				a Daniel William		4 5				* E			n = n 2 3 4 5	3 4 5			************				1 1 3 4 5			# FM 8 # 1 ? 3 ! ,				w w 0 u 1 2 3 t 5	8	3 4 5	3 4 5		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1 2 3 4 5			* En 2 3 4 .	. 11 2 3 4 5	7 1 2 3 4 S			n n 0 n 1 2 1 i	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	n , 4 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		9 7 8 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	n n 2n1 2 3 4 5	3 4 5		

Figure 6-5(b). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0$, $\Theta_p=90$, $\Phi_p=90$.

1 - 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 # 11 # 12 # 13 # 13 # 13 # 13 # 13 # 13	他以以外也有有相信知识是这种原外的特殊的特殊的情况和特殊的特殊的现代的
123454 1. 15 годо казанана принавана принава принавана принавана принавана принавана принавана принава принава принава принава принава п	地口收收口 化物价 医多种 医克尔特氏 计计算 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 化二甲基苯甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基
* E7	5 66 42 43 44 44 44 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48
	8 "一个收收的现在分词有效计划对外预测过加强的特别的现在分词的现在分词使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使使
	E 0 30 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 14 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15

123434 18 1 4 11 0 2 14 2 14 2 14 2 14 2 14 2 14	жин и ин и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и
1234567674 нешиння 1658 лиинаноплантиинания:	**************************************
1111555-3 повива в 550 пинна папана па за на	
123454710049548400000000000000000000000000000000	เมษาใช้เป็นเป็นแบนแพททางเหตุทรายเพลาเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเกลเ
. : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	หม่นี้ ในชี้นี้ชื่นแลนแนวบบพมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมมม
เราจระการจับชิธิสิตยขพพทกกหหที่คิดีติดมหมมม เราจระการจับชิธิสิตยขพพทกกหหมมพพพพพมมมพพพมพ เราจระการจับขบพพพบพลีพิกทุกหหมพพพพพพพพ	หม่นี้ ก็ได้ยี่เมื่อเกลเลย หมายผมมนมมหลดเกลเลยเลยเกลเลก หมาก กรกหล หมาย เบบ เค (
122 4 2 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 4 1 4 4 4 4	พระส์ ก็ก็ชื่อเรียนแนน แนบ แมน แมน แผน และ แผน แผน และ
1224244 - 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************

Figure 6-5(c). Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-4 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0$, $\Theta_p=180$, $\Phi_p=90$.

(a)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 30, \Theta_p = 150, \phi_p = 40$$

$$I_1(0) = 1.649E-6 \frac{89.46}{89.46}$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.419E-7 \frac{86.28}{86.28}$ $I_2(0) = 3.668E-7 \frac{88.79}{91.21}$ $I_2(z) = 8.912E-8 \frac{1.43}{88.57}$ $I_3(0) = 3.668E-7 \frac{1.21}{91.21}$ $I_3(z) = 8.912E-8 \frac{1.43}{88.57}$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.658E-5 / 84.57$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.558E-6 / 54.19$ $I_2(0) = 3.597E-6 / 78.11$ $I_2(z) = 8.661E-7 / -104.07$ $I_3(0) = 3.597E-6 / -101.89$ $I_3(z) = 8.661E-7 / 75.93$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.247E-4$$
 2.519 $2 = 5.118E-5/-137.55$ $2 = 1.763E-5/-15.05$ $2 = 1.768E-5/-164.95$ $2 = 1.768E-5/-164.95$

$$I_1(0) = 1.037E-4 / 55.36$$
 $I_1(z) = 4.631E-5 / -87.41$ $I_2(0) = 2.591E-5 / 74.23$ $I_2(z) = 1.024E-5 / -93.50$ $I_3(0) = 2.591E-5 / -105.77$ $I_3(z) = 1.024E-5 / 86.50$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

(b)
$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0, \Theta_{p} = 90, \phi_{p} = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 4.647E-6 / 89.09$$
 $I_1(x) = 1.166E-6 / 87.87$ $I_2(0) = 9.813E-7 / 88.44$ $I_2(x) = 7.158E-8 / -93.46$ $I_3(0) = 9.813E-7 / -91.56$ $I_3(x) = 7.158E-8 / 86.54$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 4.658E-5 / 80.85$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.168E-5 / 68.63$ $I_2(0) = 9.599E-6 / 74.56$ $I_2(z) = 6.913E-7 / -124.51$ $I_3(0) = 9.599E-6 / -105.44$ $I_3(z) = 6.913E-7 / 55.49$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.319E-4/-37.08$$
 $I_1(z) = 5.751E-5/-156.86$ $I_2(0) = 3.301E-5/-24.28$ $I_2(z) = 1.510E-6/-109.85$ $I_3(0) = 3.301E-5/155.72$ $I_3(z) = 1.510E-6/-109.85$

$$I_1(0) = 2.294E-4/-37.91$$
 $I_1(z) = 5.689E-5/-158.43$ $I_2(0) = 3.284E-5/-24.92$ $I_2(z) = 1.527E-6/-111.53$ $I_3(0) = 3.284E-5/155.08$ $I_3(z) = 1.527E-6/-111.53$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

(c)
$$E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_E = 0, \Theta_p = 180, \phi_p = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 1.747E-6 /90.14$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.747E-6 /89.33$ $I_2(0) = 2.795E-7 /90.01$ $I_2(z) = 2.794E-7 /89.50$ $I_3(0) = 2.795E-7 /-89.99$ $I_3(z) = 2.794E-7 /-90.50$

f = 10 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 1.776E-5 / 91.31$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.750E-5 / 83.25$
 $I_2(0) = 2.828E-6 / 90.01$ $I_2(z) = 2.791E-6 / 85.05$
 $I_3(0) = 2.828E-6 / -89.99$ $I_3(z) = 2.791E-6 / -94.95$

f = 100 MHz

$$I_1(0) = 2.658E-4 / 39.83$$
 $I_1(z) = 9.938E-5 / -81.27$ $I_2(0) = 4.196E-5 / 58.80$ $I_2(z) = 2.317E-5 / 41.78$ $I_3(0) = 4.196E-5 / -121.20$ $I_3(z) = 2.317E-5 / -138.22$

$$I_1(0) = 2.201E-4 / 93.14$$
 $I_1(2) = 8.161E-5 / 52.61$ $I_2(0) = 4.293E-5 / 113.03$ $I_2(2) = 2.332E-5 / 97.52$ $I_3(0) = 4.293E-5 / -66.97$ $I_3(2) = 2.332E-5 / -82.48$

Figure 6-6. The problem in Figure 6-4.

6.1.3 Comparison of the Two Solutions

The terminal currents (I_1, I_2) in Figure 6-1 (the ground plane problem) should be exactly twice the magnitude of the corresponding currents (I_1, I_2) in Figure 6-4 (the image problem). For the case of propagation in the +x direction with $\stackrel{\rightarrow}{E}$ in the +y direction:

(b)
$$\Theta_{E} = 0$$
, $\Theta_{p} = 90$, $\Phi_{p} = 90$

$$\dot{E} = e^{-jkx} \dot{y}$$

and the case of propagation in the -y direction with E in the +x direction:

(c)
$$\Theta_{E} = 0$$
, $\Theta_{p} = 180$, $\phi_{p} = 90$

$$\dot{E} = e^{jky} \dot{x}$$

this is precisely the case for all frequencies. (Although not shown here, the results were printed out to 16 digits and agreed to 15 digits.)

However, consider the case of

(a)
$$\theta_E = 30$$
, $\theta_p = 150$, $\phi_p = 40$

Note that the corresponding currents for the ground plane problem in Figure 6-1 are precisely twice those for the image problem in Figure 6-4 for 1 MHz and 10 MHz. For 100 MHz, $I_1(0)$ and $I_1(z)$ correspond exactly and $I_2(0)$ and $I_2(z)$ correspond very closely. However, for 1 GHz, only currents $I_1(0)$ and $I_1(z)$ correspond whereas $I_2(0)$ and $I_2(z)$, although within a factor of two, do not correspond. The reason for this becomes clear when we consider the definition of line voltages used for the two problems.

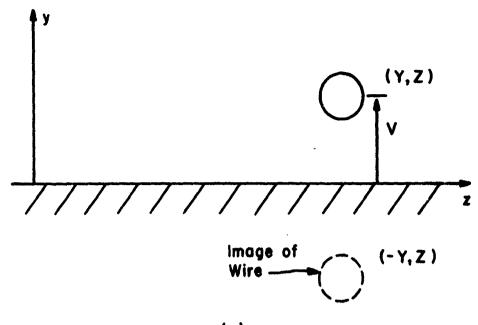
Consider Figure 6-7. We have shown the cross-section of particular wire above a ground plane in Figure 6-7(a), the wire voltage, V, is shown and the potential difference between the wire and its image is 2V. In Figure 6-7(b), we have shown the corresponding image problem and the voltage of each wire is defined with respect to the reference wire, i.e., V_1 and V_2 . For the two representations to yield corresponding results, one would expect that

$$2v \stackrel{?}{=} (v_1 - v_2)$$

These voltages are related to the integral of $\vec{E}^{(inc)}$ in the transverse (y,z) plane along the contours shown in Figure 6-7 and are included in the vectors $\underline{E}^{(inc)}_{t}(0)$ and $\underline{E}^{(inc)}_{t}(z)$. Clearly these will correspond only if $\dot{E}^{(inc)}$ is curl free in the transverse (y,z) plane, i.e., only if there is no component of $\dot{H}^{(inc)}$ in the x direction which penetrates a transverse contour. For angles of incidence $\theta_{E}=0$, $\theta_{p}=90$, $\phi_{p}=90$ and $\theta_{E}=0$, $\theta_{p}=180$, $\phi_{p}=90$, this is clearly the case and the results show this. However, for $\theta_{E}=30$, $\theta_{p}=150$, $\phi_{p}=40$, there is a component of $\dot{H}^{(inc)}$ in the x direction. However, for f=1MHz, 10 MHz 100 MHz, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are electrically small and the fact that $\dot{E}^{(inc)}$ is not curl free in the y,z plane does not matter. For 1 GHz, the cross-sectional dimensions of the line are not electrically small and it does matter as is evidenced in the computed results.

6.2 Example II

In this Section we will consider a problem which was investigated by Harrison using an alternate formulation [5,8]. The problem consists of three wires in free space all of radius 10^{-3} m which lie in the x,y plane with adjacent wire separations of 10^{-2} m as shown in Figure 6-8. The line is 10 m



(a)

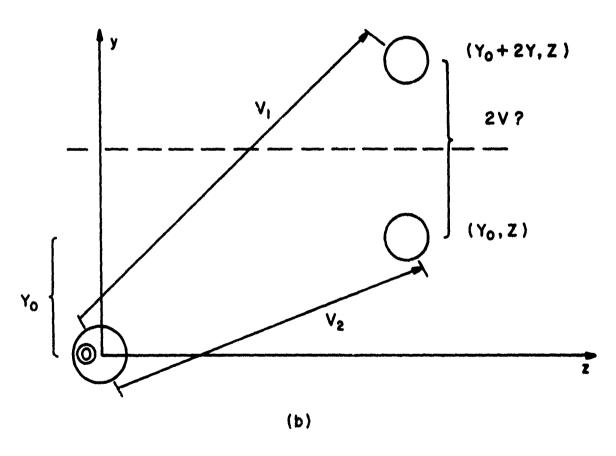


Figure 6-7.

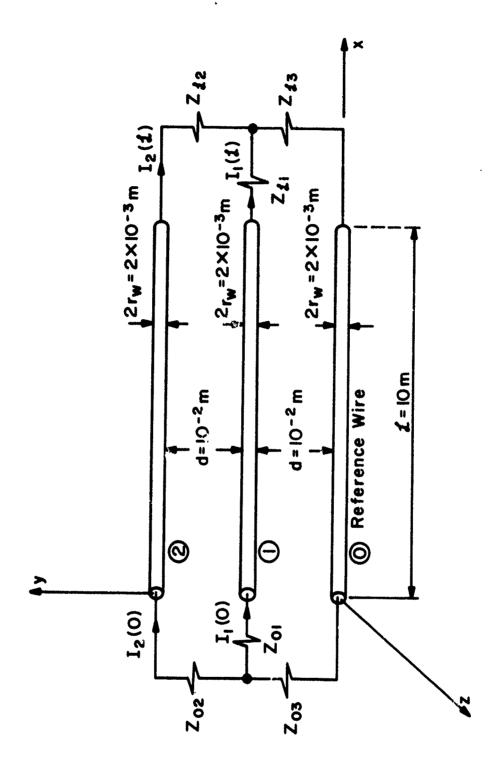


Figure 6-8. Example II.

long and various loads connect each wire to a central point.

The termination impedances are

$$z_{01} = 50 - j$$
 25 $z_{02} = 100 + j$ 100 $z_{03} = 25 + j$ 25 $z_{21} = 50 + j$ 25 $z_{22} = 100 - j$ 50 $z_{23} = 150 - j$ 50

Obviously we should select LSO = 12 and the termination impedance matrices become

$$z_{0} = \begin{bmatrix} (z_{01} + z_{03}) & z_{03} \\ z_{03} & (z_{02} + z_{03}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 75 + j0 & 25 + j & 25 \\ 25 + j & 25 & 125 + j & 125 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}
z_{\chi} = \begin{bmatrix} (z_{\chi_1} + z_{\chi_3}) & z_{\chi_3} \\ z_{\chi_3} & (z_{\chi_2} + z_{\chi_3}) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 200 - j & 25 & 150 - j & 50 \\ 150 - j & 50 & 250 - j & 100 \end{bmatrix}$$

AlV/m uniform plane wave is propagating in the +y direction with \vec{E} in the +x direction, i.e., $\vec{E}^{(inc)} = e^{-jky} \cdot \vec{x}$. Therefore $E_m = 1$, $\theta_E = 180$, $\theta_p = 0$, $\phi_p = 9$. Harrison showed the result for the terminal currents computed by his method for $k \not = 1.5$. The line is 10 m long. Therefore the frequency is 7157018.74 Hz. The input data cards are shown in Figure 6-9. The computed results are shown in Figure 6-10 and compared with those obtained by Harrison. Note that the results computed by this method agree with those computed by Harrison to within three digits. The main reason that the results do not agree precisely is that the ratio of line length to wavelength at this frequency is .239. Thus we are entering a frequency range where the variation of line responses with frequency is generally quite rapid

7157016.74	***********************************
160.50	. 60
25.50	\$0.E0
1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
	•
211111111 1 1111111 1 1111111111111111	*************
111111 1111 11111111111111111111111111	**************************************
- 4444444444444444444444444444444444444	777777777777777777
mmmmmmmmmms with the morning of	
######################################	555555"555555555"55555555555
աստարաստատանին բանաա	
COMPUTING CENTER	199999999999999999
MANUTY 200000	Ben n s e ret tr tr et et trame de la ce la ma de la ce la c

Figure 6-9. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\theta_E=180^\circ$, $\theta_p=0^\circ$, $\phi_p=90^\circ$, FS0=1.

$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 180, \Theta_{p} = 0, \phi_{p} = 90$$

Computed with WIRE:

$$I_1(0) = 1.066E-5 / -99.83$$
 $I_1(z) = 1.221E-5 / 158.65$ $I_2(0) = 5.647E-5 / -159.07$ $I_2(z) = 2.784E-5 / -148.26$

Computed by Harrison:

$$|I_1(0)| = 1.065E-5$$
 $|I_1(x)| = 1.220E-5$ $|I_2(0)| = 5.644E-5$ $|I_2(x)| = 2.784E-5$

Figure 6-10. The problem in Figure 6-8 with FSO = 1.

and any seemingly insignificant approximations in the input data (k 1.5) can cause significant changes in the result. In fact the program was internally modified (temporarily) such that $k \chi$ was precisely 1.5 and the results agreed exactly.

One additional case will be computed in which $E_m=1$, $\theta_E=0$, $\theta_p=90$, $\phi_p=90$, i.e., the wave is propagating in the +x direction with $\stackrel{>}{E}$ in the plane of the wires, i.e., the +y direction,

$$\dot{E}^{(inc)} = e^{-jkx} \dot{y}$$

The input data cards are shown (for $k \neq 1.5$) in Figure 6-11 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-12.

6.2.1 Use of the Monuniform Field Specification Option, FSO = 2

In this Section we will solve the two problems considered in the previous Section by using the nonuniform field specification of tion.

For the first example we consider the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m = 1 \text{ V/m}$, $\Theta_E = 180$, $\Theta_p = 0$, $\phi_p = 90$. To use the nonuniform field specification option, we must describe the magnitude and phase of the incident electric field along the three wires and along straight line contours (the y axis in this case) between each of the two wires and the reference wire at x = 0 and x = Z. Because of this particular field orientation, the specification of these quantities is quite simple. Clearly, the transverse fields are zero. The longitudinal field at all points along the reference wire are 1/0; along wire 1 are $1/(k \times 10^{-2}) = 1/(k \times 10^{-2}) = 1/(k \times 10^{-2}) = 1/(k \times 10^{-2})$ and along wire 2 are $1/(k \times 2 \times 10^{-2}) = 1/(k \times 10^{-2})$. Although redundant, 11 specification points for the longitudinal fields and 6 specification points for the transverse fields will be used. The data cards are shown in Figure

715	?0	ļŞ	, ?	4	11 12	1) H	í 15	16 f	1 10	15 21	21	n	א מ	25	N 27	3	» :	• >	×	2))	1 24	36 3	; 36	31 (4 4:	47	49 44	45	46 (7 🧠		» •	1 53	13 1	4 %	.	7 34	*				•		6 64			.		1 70	*	7	7 1	• 1	• =	
2)	. ,	.1	, 6	Q	иф	13 H	1 13	16 (, ,	n 20	71	Ò,	Ę	Q	N 21	20 ;	76 3	• >	*	13)	. *	21	,	Ę	.	47	49 44			7 🛊		.9	Q	s.ļ	Q	* 1	7 N		•					8 61		.	,	. 7	1 73	*	3	30 :	,,	. 7	
111	. ,	25	, 6	ē	H 12	13 W	18	25		Ęſ) _r	# 1	א מ	a	8 21	20:	;	• 24	*	22 3	. 36	# 1	, 30	*		4	4 4	1	Ş		Ę	R.		•	~	3	ŀ	Ę	ŧ.			•				•					•				
123	.1	25	, (Ģ	15 🖝	8 1	1	25 25	,	ĘÇ	,	22	n 10	. 25	N 7	.	26 2	• *		5 1		*	2 34	31.0			•	2	Ş		Ę	٥.			:1	Q) e	E	Ŷ.			_				-	_			-	_				
123																																			-					-		-	_		_	-				•	•	•		٠.,	•
111																																												•	-	-	-				•	-		• •	
,,,																																																			-				
.,,																																																						•	
123																																								-					-		•			_	•	•	٠,	9 74) 48
	٠,	•	• 1	•		••	•	• '	•	7.7	יהיי	a	7 74	יק		70 7	7	, ,,	*	8)	* 30	# 3	* 38	×	•	•	4		• •	, .	3	•	*	** 1	• *	.	•			* **		*		•				* N	10	×	10 1	1	* 1	*	144
0 8 0 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3						• •										•			•									•				٠.			•	• •			٠,						,					_					_
111	11		11	*	1	13 H	R 1	% n		× ×	7	# I	8 X 1 1	n :	1	*		» 1	n:) v	*		Ċ	*	3	7		ž			• • • • •		*	W #							i	W 1								*					
222	2 2	2 2	2 2	2 :	2 2	2 2	,	2 2	,	, .	,	2 1	,	,	,	,	,	,	,		,	,	,	, .	,	, (V	7	4	١	•	, ,	•	• •	•		•	•	•	•	•	• •	٠.	•		,			•		•		•	•	•
3 3 3 3	11	3 1	11	111		3 1	•		ì		•	• •		• •		•		•		4	7	ί,	Ţ		Į	1	•)	Ţ	ċ	•	•	•	• •					• •					7	2 7				7	Z	. .		2	Z	
444							ì		·							•			-		•	Ž		į.	ļ	Ş :	-(1	1	•	-	1					•	•			3	•				3 ;	13	1	3	3	3	3 1	11	J	3	3
5 5 5 5	•	• •	• •	•	•	••	•	•	•		•	• •	•	• •	•	• •		•	و و مر	,	•	1	j.		ľ	-	6 6 9 9	1	1		• •	4	4	• •	•	• •	4	4 1	1 4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4 4	14	4	•	4	4	4 4	14	•	4	4
333;	,,	3 3	3 3	3;	, ,	3 ;	3) }	3	, ,	•	> :	•	3 :	3	5 3	; 3	3	7-1	و. تو	5 :	יהו ייי	Y	\$ \$	5	5 1	ķ	¥ :	'	7	, 1	5	5	5 5	•	1 1	5	• :	5 5	\$	5	5 5	5	5	;	8	5	5	5	•	1	5	1	8	\$
		8 8	2 2			33	•	c e																. ì				4 4		.										_			_	_			-								
1111	1	11	1 1	11	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	7	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1)	7	11		IJ	1)	-1	1 1	V	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	7	7 1	,	7)	1	7	7	11	1	7	1	1	7	1	1	1	1	1
. 3 \$ 8	1		1 1	1 5	:	9 6		1	11	1		1	1		ij		Ų	į	1		ļ	Į	ij	į,	F	į,	'n			į	ij	ı	ij		• (:	ı	1		ŧ	1 (ŧ		•		; :		ŧ		,
7 7 7 7	•	,,	9 9	9 :	3	9 3	,	3 \$,	,	,	,	•	3 4	,	i	ï	ŗ	9	3	H	;	3	G	ì	1,	1	ij	F,	7	, ,	Ť	9 1		: 1	9	•			,	9 1		3	,		•	•		•				•	•	

Figure 6-11. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_L=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=1.

$$E_{m} = 1 \text{ V/m}, \Theta_{E} = 0, \Theta_{p} = 90, \phi_{p} = 90$$

$$I_1(0) = 1.216E-5 / 17.18$$
 $I_1(x) = 1.572E-5 / -49.19$
 $I_2(0) = 6.708E-5 / -13.76$ $I_2(x) = 2.849E-5 / -129.84$

Figure 6-12. The problem of Figure 6-5 with FSO = 1.

6-13 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-14. These results compare (and should compare): exactly to those in Figure 6-10 where the uniform plane wave option was used.

The next problem is to use the field orientation of $\theta_E = 0$, $\theta_P = 90$, $\phi_P = 90$. In this case, the longitudinal fields along all wires will be zero whereas the transverse fields at all points along the contours at x = 0 will be 1/0 whereas those of x = 7 will be 1/2 = 1/2 = 85.943669. The data cards are shown in Figure 6-15 and the computed results are shown in Figure 6-16. These results compare (and should compare) exactly to those in Figure 6-12 where the uniform plane wave option was used.

, , , 1, 0E1	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
6.950	1.0E0	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

		### # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #
.,,,,57,58,,,,,,57,6		**************************************
	1	******************************

.,,37,37,0074		
.,,39,37,974		เมคริง โล๊นี แก่และหมมหลมมหลมมหลดกายผลดกายหลมมหลมมหล เมคริง โล๊นี
.,,		เทครั้งโล๊งี แกนแทวมมหนมยนทหมหนทยแผนแผนกมหมหมหนทหมหนทหมห เพครั้งโล๊งี แกนแพบมหนทหมกาสพลทยแผนแผนกหมหมหมหหมหหนท เพครั้งโล๊ง
.,,		เมคริง โล๊นี แก่และหมมหลมมหลมมหลดกายผลดกายหลมมหลมมหล เมคริง โล๊นี
.,,		เทครั้งโล๊งี แกนแทวมมหนมยนทหมหนทยแผนแผนกมหมหมหนทหมหนทหมห เพครั้งโล๊งี แกนแพบมหนทหมกาสพลทยแผนแผนกหมหมหมหหมหหนท เพครั้งโล๊ง
.,,		เกตรีนั้นี้นี้สุดของทรมบทธมบทของครบผลผยผลผยผลทุกทุกหกาหค เพตรีนั้นี้นี้สุดของของบบทยมบทคองครอดผลผยผลทุกทุกหกุกทุกผ แหลงของครองของหยมบทคองของผลผยผลทุกทุกหกุกหกุด เหมืองของครับนี้นี้นี้นั้นของครับนี้นี้นี้สุดของครับนี้นี้กุกหหุกหุกผล
39,37,077		เมต์ เด็บ เพื่อง เพื่อง เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น
39,37,077		เมต์ เด็บ เพื่อง เพื่อง เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น
39,37,077		เมต์ เด็บ เพื่อง เพื่อง เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น
39,37,077		เมต์ เด็บ เพื่อง เพื่อง เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น
39,37,077		เมต์ เด็บ เพื่อง เพื่อง เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น เล่น
**************************************	**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************	**************************************
**************************************	**************************************	**************************************

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_{\rm m}=1~{\rm V/m},~\Theta_{\rm p}=180^{\circ},~\Theta_{\rm p}=0^{\circ},~\phi_{\rm p}=90^{\circ},$ FSO=2 (continued).

1.6-2	0.0E0	0.050	**********
		0.0F0 	
2.E-3	0.0E0 N 28 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		7##############
1.E-2		0 4 4 4 1 6 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	F
ย.ย-3	0.0E0 ******************		*********
6.E-3			######################################
1.061		.5 ? 115-2	*********
		.71145-2	
S. 0E0		.5245-2	
		.5946-8	•
		\$ 544£-\$	
		52446-6	
,,,,,,		.59446-8	
		5,5 9446-2	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		6.3944E- 2	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		6.5944E-2:::::::::::::::::	
		9,5211£-2	
	•	•	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u>.</u> 3 <u>.</u> 0011000110110101010101	
1	111,111111111 Military	11	11111111111111
111111111111111111111111111			111111111111111
44444444444444444444		5	**************
5555555555555555555555		18 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	******
************			************
111111111111111111111111111111111111111		,	111111111111111
444444444	COMPUTING	3 CENTER	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
12 14 5 6 1 5 3 1 2 1 4 14 19 26 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2 6 1 5 2	· : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	5 5 4 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	64 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=180^\circ$, $\Theta_p=0^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2 (cont.)

.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		0E0 388888888888888	444.0E0 444.0E0	99 08 07 07 08 05 06 07 08 68 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
.,,.16,E-3,		0E 0 888333333333333		36 40 41 47 42 64 46 46 47 48 68 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
.,,.12,E-3,,		0E0 85888888888888	4 4 4 4 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	90 00 01 42 43 44 45 46 47 08 66 18 71 72 72 74 75 78 77 78 78 66
.,,,,6,E-3		0E 0	~~0.0E0	90 6F FF
,,,,4,E-3		0E0 ###################################	0.050	**************************************
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		0E0	0.050	**************************************
.,,,2,5,2,,,		0E0 ****************	Q.QEQ	*************
.,,.16,5-3,,		0E0 ###################################	Q.QEO	· 斯姆尔斯斯特科斯斯尔斯特斯尔斯特斯斯尔斯特斯
				. 新教育 群 群 教 教 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣 縣

9 . 9 . 0			Z1 995 -1	1 50 00 01 01 00 04 05 05 07 08 05 75 75 75 75 75 76 76 76
.,,,8, 9 €0,,		, QCQ		1 10 00 Prof 53 01 65 65 67 10 00 79 71 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		.959	.71 125 -1	****************************
, , ,		, 459	.?! !?%:!	***************
			.21 135 -1	10 10 00 PI 07 05 61 W 05 67 00 66 70 71 71 79 74 78 78 77 70 78 66
4 . 959 "	* ************************************		.21 98 51	16 18 18 14 16 13 14 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
.,,,, 3 ,950,	**********		.21 975 -1	55 30 66 54 66 68 68 68 68 68 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
,,,,, 2,0 00,	**********	h 958		*****************
1 . 959	***********	. 	.?! \$?£ = !	*************
	*************	1,959.xxxxxxxx	221 925 =1	**************
		1	:	
*********		0,0,0,000000000000000000000000000000000		
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	***************************************			**************************************
311111111111	**************************************	(11111) (64 11) (1111) (1111) (64 11) (1111)	· 700 1 # 93 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	77777777722227777777777 333333333333333
444444444	444444444444	······································	12	444444444444444444
******	\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$		in Promis	\$55555555555555555555
66666666666			(1111) 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1	
111111111111		ការការការក្រឡា ខែមួយមួយប្រើ		'
*********	:	COMPUTING	CEN LE	
	I R B W B W W W W P P B P B B B B B B B B B	H 27 30 20 300 31 22 . A 35 36 37 30 30 46 41 4	****************	7 456 To \$1 ** \$1 46 45 45 47 46 46 10 H 72 73 76 75 76 78 78 78 78 78

Figure 6-13. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=180$, $\Theta_p=0$, $\Phi_p=90$, FSO=2.

$$E_{\rm m} = 1$$
, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 180$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 0$, $\phi_{\rm p} = 90$

 $f = 7157018.74 \text{ Hz} \quad (k \neq 1.5)$

$$I_1(0) = 1.066E-5 / -99.83$$
 $I_1(2) = 1.221E-5 / 158.65$ $I_2(0) = 5.647E-5 / -159.07$ $I_2(2) = 2.784E-5 / -148.26$

Figure 6-14. The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.

1.9E1	. Q. 	.9.958
		-2.952
		. 21.868
·		9.86
		0.050

125.60 125.60,,,		.250.E0
.,,,,75,50,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
.,,75.EQ		
.,,75.EQ	หารเกราะ เกราะ เกราะ เกราะ เกราะ เก	
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	หากการแนน แนน และ เกราะ และ เก เกราะ และ เกราะ และ เกราะ เกราะ และ เกรา	
39.370076 39.370076 39.370076		
39.370076 39.370076 39.370076	พกทุกทุกมหมมหานมหานแนน พกทุกทุกมหานมหานมหานแนน พกทุกทุกมหานมหานมหานแนน พกทุกมหานมหานมหาน พกทุกมหานมหานมหาน พกทุกมหานมหานมหาน พกทุกมหานมหาน 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
39.370076	илипинанининининининининининининининининин	
39.370076 39.370076 39.370076	ипипинания и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	######################################
39.370076	ипипинанинининининининининининининининин	
75.EQ	ипипинания и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0$, $\Theta_p=90$, $\Phi_p=90$, FSO=2 (cont.)

,,,,1,E-2	្ស មន្តសភ្សាស្ត្រភាពស្ត្រភាព	. 0E0 	43669 ***********************************	
, , , ș , E - 3	។ មន្តិការសម្រេច មានស្រី នៃ អ្នក អង់	.0E0 -85.9	43669 48449999999999999999999999999999	
,,,,6,Ę-3		0E0 2465-448888888888888888888888888888888888	43669 40 6 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
, 4, E-3		. 0E0 ~85.9	43669 - 40849	
			43669	
			43669	
			0.000 «Ф. Ф. Ф. Ф. Б.	
			0.000 «««««««»««»»«««««««««««»»»»»»»»»»»	
			0.0E0 ««Пажатынымининенный приментической применти	
,,,,,,2, £ -	3 אממת אה פי די פאט פוו פ	1.0E0 	. 0.050 . 41 050	×
123454789	5 Финцион намения	1.0E0 11777777777777777777	0.000 ««««» назымяная праменення прамяния прамяния прамяния праменення прамяния праменення прамяния пр	36
.,,,, <u>1</u> ,0E	្ត មិនជនក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុងក្នុ	0.0E0 38788888888888888888	0.0E0	
.,,,,,	ព.១ប្រភព្ធប្រជាពលរបស់	0.0E0 **********************************	0.0E0	_
				_
			0.000 	
			. O. CEO . CEO . CEO	*
				*
				*
				*
			0.0E0 « « 4.0 4.7 4.5 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	•
			0.050 «Ф. Ф. С.	
1231,150		0,050 กลักลักพิทมมหามมามาค.ศ.ย.ณ.		
12345474	10 • 4 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16 18 18 12 12 12 14	0.0E0 287888122424234444444	2 OF 0 4 « 4 0 4 5 5 5 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	
123,55474		1, 6, 8, 890 680 60 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		•
111111111	`	and any and a first	11111111111111111111111111111111111111	1
333333333	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	:	(16121211111111111111111111111111111111	2
44444444	14444444444444		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	3
55555555	5555555555555555	: 55° 55 \$ \$ \$ 55° \$ 5 \$ 5 \$ 5 \$ 5	5599 5555555555555555555555555555	5
66566666	666656666666666	erececentativitei	A	•
7111111111 888888888	'	ગામામામુક્ષ્મ	וווווווווווווווווווווווווווווווווווווו	7
999999999	1999999999999999		######################################	;
		26 27 28 28 28 28 11 1, 34 35 36 33 38 38 48 61 62 43 44		•

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2 (cont.) -147-

.,,,,2,E-2,	្សា មន្តមក្សាស្ថិត ខេត្តបានក្រុង គឺ ខែ	,650 ,880 ,880 ,880 ,880 ,880 ,880 ,880 ,8	43669 404499999888998866666	(4) 47 66 66 79 71 77 77 77 77 78 96 97 14 79 96
.,, 1.6E-3		.0E0 	43669	5 86 61 68 29 70 77 77 78 78 75 76 77 88 68
,,,,1.2E-3,		OE0 ************************************	43669	5 66 67 60 59 79 71 72 73 74 75 75 77 10 79 80
8.E-3		, 0E Q , p 11 x x p x x 4 4 5 6 6	43669 (474653225335543866666	3 66 67 00 52 70 71 72 73 74 75 74 77 78 79 80
17747444		***************************************	43669 • 48 4	
,			43669	
, , , , , , , , , , , ,				
			. 0. 0E 0 . 4 14 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	
,,,.16,E-3		. OE 0 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0,0E0 540488933988798865086	IS 06 67 68 69 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 00
12,5-3	ngq n q s n = n n n n n n n n h h	. 0E0 ?###################################	0.0E0 5474483222423324446666	15 60 67 00 09 76 77 77 77 T3 74 75 76 77 78 79 90
, , , , ę, Ę-ą				8 54 67 68 68 78 TI 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
,,,,,4,E-3	† # CHC2CCC###############################	. OE 0 2222222222222222222	- 0E 0	86 64 67 69 59 79 77 77 77 78 78 77 79 79 68
		. 	0.0E0	EC 22 E1 24 do 34 7s 19 7s 14 9c 16 7s 19 19 44
1.0E1			0.0E0 848488888888888888888888888888888888	
9,0€0			0.000	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
,,,,, 6,050				
,,,,,?, 0 €0				
,,,,,6,0E0		1.969 2.000 2.00	. 	e 45 66 67 68 88 76 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 76 79 66
,,,,5,0E(* 55 66 67 68 68 78 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 90
4,05	2	0.000		M 48 44 67 68 58 10 71 72 73 M 76 76 77 10 70 80
3.0€		0, 0E0	0.050	
			# (
			« « 6.1.0E.0 » » » » » » » » » » « « « « « « « « «	
	. 	0.0E0 87878722473274744444	* < 6 : 0£0	M 65 66 67 00 69 70 71 72 72 74 75 76 77 76 79 90
11111111	иневивичения 	1111111111 A A A A A A A		64 55 64 76 66 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 76 76 76 77 77
22222222	111111111111111111	manifina		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1111111111	331333333333333	រ នៃរង្សាធិនារង្គមន្ត្រីដូវ	វិទ្ធិស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្សាស្ស	33333333333333333
44444444	44444444444444444	ana Gana	4	************
55555555	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		5515555555555555
111111111	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		***	**************************************
			^ ```**:`***********	
19191111	99999999999999	COMPULING		111111111111111111111111111111111111111
122436783	16 H IZ 3 H IS H II 4 9 78 27 27 43 24 2 MACKETT 221000		ਜ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ਸ਼ ਸ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼	64 63 66 67 66 68 70 71 72 72 74 75 76 77 78 79 98

Figure 6-15. Data cards for the problem in Figure 6-8 with $E_m=1$ V/m, $\Theta_E=0^\circ$, $\Theta_p=90^\circ$, $\Phi_p=90^\circ$, FSO=2.

$$E_{\rm m} = 1$$
, $\Theta_{\rm E} = 0$, $\Theta_{\rm p} = 90$, $\phi_{\rm p} = 90$

f = 7157018.74 Hz (k# = 1.5)

$$I_1(0) = 1.216E-5 / 17.18$$
 $I_1(1) = 1.572E-5 / -49.19$ $I_2(0) = 6.708E-5 / -13.76$ $I_2(1) = 2.849E-5 / -129.84$

Figure 6-16. The problem of Figure 6-8 using the nonuniform field specification option.

VII. SUMMARY

A digital computer program, WIRE, which is designed to compute the terminal currents induced in a multiconductor transmission line by a single frequency, incident electromagnetic field has been described. The transmission line consists of n wires (cylindrical conductors) and a reference conductor. The reference conductor may be a wire (TYPE=1), an infinite ground plane (TYPE=2) or an overall, cylindrical shield (TYPE=3). All (n+1) conductors are assumed to be perfect conductors and the surrounding medium is assumed to be linear, isotropic, homogeneous and lossless. The line is assumed to be uniform in that all (n+1) conductors have no variation in their cross-sections along the line length and are parallel to each other.

Two types of incident field specification are provided for. Uniform plane wave excitation can be specified for TYPE 1 and TYPE 2 structures whereas nonuniform field excitation can be specified for all structure types.

The primary restrictions on the program validity is that the crosssectional dimensions of the line, e.g., wire spacings, must be electrically small and the smallest ratio of wire separation to wire radius must be larger than approximately 5.

General linear termination networks are provided for at the two ends of the line.

REFERENCES

- [1] C. R. Paul, "Applications of Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory to the Prediction of Cable Coupling, Volume I, Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory", Technical Report, RADC-TR-76-101, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., April 1976, A025028.
- [2] C. R. Paul, "Applications of Multiconductor Transmission Line Theory to the Prediction of Cable Coupling, Volume VII, Digital Computer Programs for the Analysis of Multiconductor Transmission Lines", Technical Report, RADC-TR-76-101, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., July 1977, A046662.
- [3] C. D. Taylor, R. S. Satterwhite, and C. W. Harrison, "The Response of a Terminated Two-Wire Transmission Line Excited by a Nonuniform Electromagnetic Field", IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-13, pp. 987-989, November 1965.
- [4] A. A. Smith, "A More Convenient Form of the Equations for the Response of a Transmission Line Excited by Nonuniform Fields", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-15, pp. 151-152, August 1973.
- [5] C. W. Harrison, "Generalized Theory of Impedance Loaded Multiconductor Transmission Lines in an Incident Field", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-14, pp. 56-63, May 1972.
- of Cables Illuminated by an Electromagnetic Field", IEEE Trans. on
 Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. MTT-22, pp. 454-457, April 1974.
- [7] C. R. Paul, "Useful Matrix Chain Parameter Identities for the Analysis of Multiconductor Transmission Lines", <u>IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques</u>, Vol. MTT-23, pp. 756-760, September 1375.

- [8] C. R. Paul, "Frequency Response of Multiconductor Transmission Lines
 Illuminated by an Electromagnetic Field", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic
 Compatibility, Vol. EMC-18, pp. 183-190, November 1976.
- [9] C. R. Paul and A. E. Feather, "Computation of the Transmission Line Inductance and Capacitance Matrices from the Generalized Capacitance Matrix", IEEE Trans. on Electromagnetic Compatibility, Vol. EMC-18, Pp. 175-183, November 1976.
- [10] W. Kaplan, Advanced Calculus. Reading, MA: Addison Wesley, 1952.
- [11] J. C. Clements and C. R. Paul, "Computation of the Capacitance Matrix for Dielectric Coated Wires", Technical Report, RADC-TR-74-59, Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss AFB, N.Y., March 1974, 778948.
- [12] D. T. Paris and F. K. Hurd, <u>Basic Electromagnetic Theory</u>. McGraw Hill: New York, 1969.
- [13] IMSL, Sixth Floor, GNB Building, 7500 Bellaire Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77036 (Fifth Edition, November 1975).
- [14] C. W. Harrison and R. W. P. King, "Folded Dipoles and Loops",

 IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, pp. 171-187, March 1961.

APPENDIX A

A Note on Common Mode and Differential Mode

Currents

An important assumption in this method is that the sum of the currents in all (n+1) conductors at a particular x along the line is equal to zero. This is the conventional notion of transmission line currents. The purpose of this Appendix is to provide some justification for the assumption.

As a prelude, consider the two conductor line (n=1) shown in Figure A-1(a). At a particular longitudinal coordinate, x, we have separated the total current into a common mode component, I_C , and a differential mode component, I_D . This is purely a mathematical operation and given the currents $I_1(x)$ and $I_0(x)$, one can always resolve them into these components as shown by the following. We are simply looking for a unique transformation which performs this separation. If we write

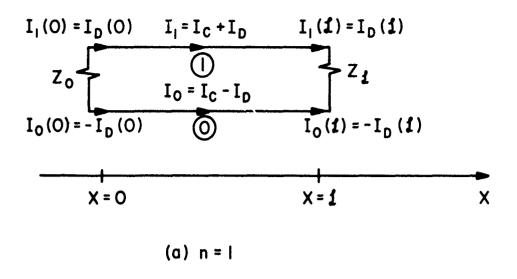
$$I_1(x) = I_C(x) + I_D(x)$$
 (A-la)

$$I_2(x) = I_C(x) - I_D(x)$$
 (A-1b)

then in matrix form the equations become

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_1(x) \\ I_2(x) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_D(x) \\ I_C(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(A-2)

The essential question here is whether T is nonsingular which would represent a unique transformation between the two sets of currents. Clearly T is



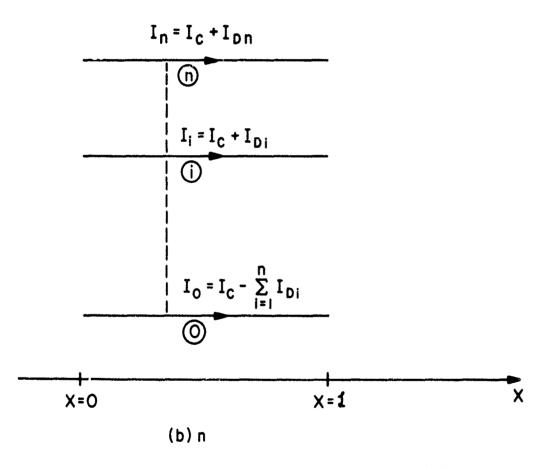


Figure A-1. Illustration of common mode and differential mode currents.

nonsingular and we may write (multiplying (A-2) on the left by T^{-1})

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{D}(x) \\ I_{C}(x) \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_{1}(x) \\ I_{2}(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
 (A-3)

Therefore, given $I_1(x)$ and $I_2(x)$ for a particular x, one can uniquely determine $I_D(x)$ and $I_C(x)$.

The question of physical significance of $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{D}}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{C}}$ is essentially irrelevant since this is merely a transformation of variables. The essential point is that as far as the terminal responses are concerned, we need only consider the differential mode (transmission line type) current, \mathbf{I}_{n} , since the common mode current (commonly called antenna type current) has essentially no effect on the terminal responses. The justification for this statement lies in our fundamental assumption that the cross-sectional dimensions (wire separation) of the line are much less than a wavelength. Therefore we may consider the terminal impedances (Z $_0$ and Z $_{\chi}$) as lumped and if we apply Kirchoff's current law to the "nodes" containing the impedance we can only conclude that the common mode current is zero at the endpoints of the line, i.e., $I_C(0) = I_C(z) = 0$. At points along the line, this is not generally true and the line currents will not be simply due to the differential mode current but will be a combination of $I_D(x)$ and $I_C(x)$ as shown in Figure A-1(a). The essential point here is that if we are only interested in computing the terminal response of the line (as we are in this report), we may disregard or omit consideration of the common mode current.

The extension of this result to multiconductor lines is quite similar.

Consider Figure A--1(b) where we have decomposed each line current into a

differential mode current, I_{Di} , and a common mode current, I_{C} . Note that we have taken the common mode currents to be the same at corresponding points (values of the x coordinate) along the line in all line conductors. The justification for this is our primary assumption that the maximum crosssectional dimension of the line is "electrically small", i.e., much less than a wavelength. The essential question here is whether we can define a unique (nonsingular) transformation between the actual line currents, I_{O} , I_{I} , ----, I_{n} , and the decomposition components, I_{D1} , I_{D2} , ---, I_{Dn} , I_{C} . This is easily found from Figure A-1(b) from

$$I_{n}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{Dn}(x)$$

$$I_{i}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{Di}(x)$$

$$I_{1}(x) = I_{C}(x) + I_{D1}(x)$$

$$I_{0}(x) = I_{C}(x) - \sum_{i=1}^{n} I_{Di}(x)$$
(A-4)

which becomes in matrix notation

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{n}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{1}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{0}(x) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \ddots & \ddots$$

. . . 3.

One can easily show (use elementary row operations to reduce T to echelon or upper diagonal form) that T is nonsingular and therefore represents a unique transformation. Thus for a particular x, given the actual line curlents, $I_n(x)$, ..., $I_1(x)$, $I_0(x)$, one can obtain the components, $I_{Dn}(x)$, ..., $I_{D1}(x)$, $I_{C}(x)$ from

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_{Dn}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{Di}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{D1}(x) \\ I_{C}(x) \end{bmatrix} = T^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} I_{n}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{1}(x) \\ \vdots \\ I_{1}(x) \\ I_{0}(x) \end{bmatrix}$$
(A-6)

Again, assuming the line cross-sectional dimensions to be electrically small, we may conclude that the common mode currents at the endpoints of the line, $I_{C}(0)$ and $I_{C}(\mathcal{I})$, are essentially zero and have no effect on the terminal networks. Therefore it suffices to consider only the differential mode (transmission line mode) currents when computing only the terminal responses of the line.

For a parallel discussion of this problem see [14].

APPENDIX B

WIRE

Program Listing

Flowchart

```
WIREO002
                                                                       WIREO003
             PROGRAM WIRE
C
              (PORTRAN IV, DOUBLE PRECISION)
                                                                       WIREO004
              WRITTEN BY
                                                                       WIREOOOS
                  CLAYTON R. PAUL
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
                                                                       WIREOOO6
C
                                                                       WIREOCO7
C
                  UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
                                                                       WIREO008
C
                  LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40506
                                                                       WIREO009
                                                                       WIREOU 10
C
C
      A DIGITAL COMPUTER PROGRAM TO COMPUTE THE TERMINAL CURRENTS
                                                                       WIREO011
      AT THE ENDS OF A MULTICONDUCTOR TRANSMISSION LINE WHICH IS
                                                                       WIRECO12
      EXCITED BY AN INCIDENT ELECTRONAGNETIC PIELD.
                                                                       WIRE0013
C
C
                                                                       STREAM 14
      THE DISTRIBUTED PARAMETER, MULTICONDUCTOR TRANSMISSION LINE
                                                                       WIRE0015
      EQUATIONS ARE SOLVED FOR STEADY STATE, SINUSOIDAL EXCITATION
                                                                       WIREO016
                                                                       WIREO017
C
      OP THE LINE.
                                                                       WIRE0018
      THE LINE CONSISTS OF N WIRES (CYLINDRICAL CONDUCTORS) AND A
                                                                       WIRE0019
      REFERENCE CONDUCTOR. THE REFERENCE CONDUCTOR HAY BE A WIRE
C
                                                                       WIREO020
      (TYPE=1), AN INFINITE GROUND PLANE (TYPE=2), OR AN OVERALL
                                                                       WIREO021
      CYLINDRIGAL SHIELD (TYPE=3).
                                                                       WIRE0022
                                                                       WIRECO23
C
С
      THE INCIDENT FIELD MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A UNIFORM PLANE HAVE
                                                                       WIREO024
C
      FOR TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 STRUCTURES OR A NONUNIFORM FIELD FOR ALL
                                                                        WIREOU25
C
      STRUCTURE TYPES.
                                                                        WIREOO26
                                                                       WIREO027
      THE N WIRES ARE ASSUMED TO BE PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER AND THE
                                                                        WIREO028
      REFERENCE CONDUCTOR.
C
                                                                        WIREO029
                                                                       WIREO030
      THE N WIRES AND THE REFERENCE CONDUCTOR ARE ASSUMED TO BE
                                                                        WIREO031
      PERFECT CONDUCTORS.
                                                                        WIREO032
C
                                                                        WIREOU33
      THE LINE IS IMMERSED IN A LINEAR, ISOTROPIC, AND HOMOGENEOUS
                                                                        WIREOO34
      MEDIUM WITH A RELATIVE PERMEABILITY OF MUR AND A RELATIVE
C
                                                                        #TRP0035
      DIELECTRIC CONSTANT OF ER. THE MEDIUM IS ASSUMED TO BE LOSSLESS.
C
                                                                       WIRE0036
                                                                        WIRE0037
      LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION (LSO) DEFINITIONS:
LSO=11, THEVENIN EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH DIAGONAL
c
                                                                        WIREO038
                                                                        WIREO039
                   IMPEDANCE MATRICES
                                                                        WIRE0040
            LSO= 12, THEVENIN EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH FULL
                                                                        WIREO041
                   IMPEDANCE MATRICES
                                                                        MIREGOUS
            LSO=21, NORTON EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH DIAGONAL
                                                                        WIRE0043
                   ADMITTANCE MATRICES
                                                                        WIREO044
            LSO=22, NORTON EQUIVALENT LOAD STRUCTURES WITH FULL
C
                                                                        WIREOUAS.
C
                   ADMITTANCE MATRICES
                                                                        WIREO046
                                                                        WIREO047
      FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION (PSO) DEFINITIONS:
                                                                        WIREO048
            PSO= 1, UNIFORM PLANE WAVE (TYPE=1,2)
                                                                        WIREO049
C
            PSO=2, NONUNIFORM FIELD (TYPE=1,2,3)
                                                                        WIREO050
                                                                        WIREOUS1
      PUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS USED: E1.E2
                                                                        WIREOO52
      SUBROUTINES USED: LEQTIC
                                                                        WIREO053
                                                                        W1REG054
WIREO056
      ALI VECTORS AND MATRICES IN THE POLLOWING DIMENSION STATEMENTS
                                                                        WIREO057
C
      SHOULD BE OF SIZE N WHERE N IS THE NUMBER OF WIRES (EXCLUSIVE OF
                                                                        WIRE 0058
      THE REPERENCE CONDUCTOR), I.E., V1(N), V2(N), Y0(N,N), YL(N,N), B(N), WIREO059
C
      A(N,N),WA(N),M1(N,N),M2(N,N),ETL(N),ETO(N),M3(N,N),V3(N),V4(N)
                                                                        WIRE0060
```

WIREOO61

```
IMPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,O-Z)
                                                                                    WIREO062
      INTEGER TYPE, PSO
                                                                                    WIREOO63
      REAL+8 L. V3( 2), V4( 2), IOH, ILH, IOR, IOT, ILR, ILI, IOA, ILA, HUR, HUO2PI WIREOO64
     1, HI, NI, NH, NP
                                                                                    WIREQU65
     COMPLEX=16 XJ,V1(2),V2(2),Y0(2,2),YL(2,2),A(2,2),B(2), WIREO066
1SUHO,SUHL,IO,IL,ZEROC,WA(2),H1(2,2),H2(2,2),ETL(2),ETO(2), WIREO067
2C,A1,A2,OWEC,H3(2,2),EBXL,EBL,V1H,V2H,EP,RW,EJBZ,EBTPBZ,EPBL, WIREO068
     BENBL, BJCI, SUBC, SUBS, BLOC, BLOS, B1, B2, BJBY
                                                                                    WIRECO69
      COMMON XJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONEC
                                                                                    WIREO070
       DATA CHTH/2.54D-5/, HUO2PI/2.D-7/,P5/.5D0/,FOUR/4.D0/,
                                                                                    HIREO071
      10NE80/180.DO/, V/2.997925D8/
                                                                                    WIREO072
      2ER0=0.D0
                                                                                    WIRBOO73
                                                                                    MYREGO74
       ON E= 1. DO
       TWO=2. DO
                                                                                    WIREOUTS
       ONEC=DCHPLX(1.DO.O.DO)
                                                                                     WIREOU76
       ZEROC=DCHPLX (0.DO, 0.DO)
                                                                                     WIREOUT7
       IJ=DCHPLX (0. DO, 1. DO)
                                                                                    WIRECO78
       PI=POUR+DATAM (ONE)
                                                                                    WIRECO79
       RADEG=ONE80/PI
                                                                                    WIREQOSO
                                                                                    WIREOOS1
C
                                                                                    WIRROOM3
C
       READ AND PRINT INPUT DATA
                                                                                    WIRECOS4
                                                                                     WIRE0085
       READ (5,1) TYPE, LSO, PRO, E, ER, MUR, L
                                                                                     WIRE0086
    1 FORMAT (9X, 11, 8X, 12, 9X, 11, 8X, 12, 3 (E10.3))
                                                                                     WIRECOST
       IF (TYPE.GR. 1. AND. TYPE. LE. 3) GO TO 3
                                                                                     WIRECO88
    WRITE(6,2)
2 FORMAT (* STRUCTURE TYPE ERROR*//* TYPE MUST EQUAL 1,2,08 3*///)
                                                                                     WIREOO89
                                                                                     WIREO090
       GO TO 121
                                                                                     WIRECO91
     3 IF (LSO. EQ. 11. OR. LSO. EQ. 12) GO TO 5
                                                                                     WIREO092
       IF (LSO.EQ. 21. OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 5
                                                                                     WIRRONGS
                                                                                     WIREO094
       WRITE (6, 4)
     4 PORNAT ( LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION ERROR 1//
                                                          LSO MUST EQUAL 11,12,2WIRE0095
      11,0R 221///)
                                                                                     WIRECO96
       GO TO 121
                                                                                     WIRECO97
     5 IF (FSO.EQ. 1. OR. FSO. EQ. 2) GO TO 7
                                                                                     WIRECO98
       WRITE (6, 6)
                                                                                     WIREO099
     6 FORMAT (* FIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION BEROR'//*
                                                                 PSO MUST EQUAL 1, WIRE0100
      1 OR 21///)
                                                                                     ETRE0101
       GO TO 121
                                                                                     WIREO102
     7 IF (TYPE.EQ.3.AND.PSO.EQ.1) GO TO 8
                                                                                     WIREO103
       GO TO 10
                                                                                     WIREO104
     8 WRITE (6,9)
                                                                                     WIREO105
     9 FORMAT ( UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION CANNOT BE SPECIFIED FOR THEWIREO106
      1 TYPE 3 STRUCTURE'///)
                                                                                     WIREO107
       GO TO 121
                                                                                     WIRE0108
    10 WRITE(6,11) N.TYPE, LSO, PSO, L, ER, MUR
                                                                                     WIRED109
    11 FORHAT (161,51X, 'WIRE'///
                                                                                     WIRE0110
      145x,12, PARALLEL WIRES 1//
                                                                                     WIRE0111
      2431, TYPE OF STRUCTURE 1,11///
3411, LOAD STRUCTURE OPTION 1,12///
                                                                                     WIRE0112
                                                                                     WIRE0113
      440x, PIELD SPECIFICATION OPTION= 1,11///
                                                                                     WIREO114
      539x, LINE LENGTH= ',1PE13.6, 'METERS'//
633x, DJELECTRIC CONSTANT OF THE NEDIUM= ',1PE10.3///
733x, 'RELATIVE PERNEABILITY OF THE HEDIUM= ',1PE10.3///
                                                                                     HIRRO115
                                                                                     WIRE0116
                                                                                     WIREO117
    GO TO (12,20,16), TYPE
12 READ(5,13) RWO
                                                                                     WIREO118
                                                                                     WIREO119
    13 FORMAT (5x, 810.3)
                                                                                     WIRE0120
        WRITE (6, 14) RWO
                                                                                      WIREO121
    14 FORMAT (* REPERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS A WIRE WITH BADIWIREO122
```

```
10S= ', 1PE10.3, ' BILS'///
                                                                                  WIRE0123
      RWO=RWO+CHTH
                                                                                  WIREO124
   WRITE(6,15)
15 FORMAT(' WIRE MUMBER',4x,'WIRE RADIUS (MILS)',18x,
                                                                                  WIRE0125
                                                                                  WIRE0126
     1'Z COORDINATE (HETERS)',24X,'Y COORDINATE (HETERS)',//)
                                                                                  WIRE0127
                                                                                  WIRE0128
      GO TO 23
   16 READ (5, 17) RS
17 FORMAT (5X, E10.3)
                                                                                  WIRE0129
                                                                                  WIRE0130
   WRITE (6, 18) RS WIREO 131
18 FORMAT (* REFERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS A CYLINDRICAL OVWIREO 132
                                                                                  WIRE0131
     TERALL SHIELD WITH INTERIOR RADIUS= ', 1PE 10.3, ' HETERS'///)
                                                                                  W1RE0134
   WRITE(6, 19) WIRE 0135
19 FORMAT(' WIRE NUMBER', 2x, 'WIRE RADIUS (HILS)', 2x, 'SEPARATION BETWWIRE0136
     TEEN WIRE AND CEFTER OF SHIELD (METERS) ", 6X, "ANGULAR COORDINATE (DEWIREO137
     2GREES) 1//)
      GO TO 23
   20 WRITE(6,21) WIRE0140
21 FORMAT(* REPERENCE CONDUCTOR FOR LINE VOLTAGES IS AN IMPINITE GROUNIRE0141
     1MD PLANE'///)
                                                                                  WIRRO142
   WRITE(6,22)
22 FORMAT(' WIRE NUMBER', 4x, 'WIRE RADIUS (MILS)', 18x,
                                                                                  WIREO143
                                                                                  WIREO144
     1 HORIZONTAL COORDINATE (HETERS) , 16x, WIRE HEIGHT (HETERS) 1//)
                                                                                  WIREO145
                                                                                  WIRE0146
      READ AND PRINT LINE DINENSIONS AND COMPUTE THE CHARACTERISTIC
                                                                                  WIRE0147
С
C
      IMPEDANCE MATRIX, ZC (STORE ZC IN REAL PART OF ARRAY M1)
                                                                                  WIREO148
                                                                                  WIREC149
   23 C=MUO2PI¢OMEC+V+DSQRT(MUR/ER)
                                                                                  WIRE0150
      DO 29 I=1, W
                                                                                  WIREO151
      READ (5,24) RW, Z, Y
                                                                                  WIRE0152
   24 FORMAT (3 (51, 810.3))
                                                                                  WIREO153
       WRITE(6,25) I,RW,2,Y
                                                                                  WIREO154
   25 PORMAT (2x,12,13x,1PB10.3,27x,1PB10.3,35x,1PB10.3/)
                                                                                  WIRRO155
      V3 (I) = %
                                                                                  WIREO156
                                                                                   WIREO157
       V4 (I) = Y
                                                                                  WIREO158
       RW=RW+CHTH
   GO TO (26,27,28), TYPE
26 DI2=2+2+Y+Y
                                                                                  WIRE0159
                                                                                   WIRE0160
       #1(I,I) =C*DLOG(DI2/(RW*RWO))
                                                                                   WIREO161
       GO TO 29
                                                                                   WIREO162
   27 M1(I,I) = C+DLOG (TWO+Y/RW)
                                                                                   WIREO163
       GO TO 29
                                                                                  WIREO164
                                                                                   WIRE0165
   28 H1(I,I) = C+DLOG((RS2-Z+Z)/(RS+RW))
                                                                                   WIRE0166
   29 CONTINUE
       IP (N.EQ. !) GO TO 34
                                                                                   WIREO167
       K1=H-1
                                                                                   WIREO168
                                                                                   WIRE0169
       DO 33 X=1,K1
       K2=I+1
                                                                                   WIREO170
       DO 33 J=K2,#
                                                                                   WIRE0171
                                                                                   WIREO172
       XI = V3 (I)
       3J=Y3(J)
                                                                                   WIREO173
                                                                                   WIREO174
       YI= V4 (I)
                                                                                   WIRE0175
       YJ = V4(J)
       GO TO (30,31,32), TYPE
                                                                                   WIRE0176
   30 DI2=21+21+Y1+YI
                                                                                   WIRE0177
                                                                                   WIREO178
       DJ2=2J+2J+1J+YJ
                                                                                   WIREO179
       ZD = ZI - ZJ
       YD=YI-YJ
                                                                                   WIREC180
       DIJ2=ZD+ZD+YD+YD
                                                                                   WIREO181
       M1(I,J) = P5 + C + DLOG(DI2 + DJ2/(RW9 + RW0 + DIJ2))
                                                                                   WIRE0182
                                                                                   WIREO183
       H1 (J, I) = H1 (I, J)
```

```
GO TO 33
                                                                                WIRE0184
                                                                                WIRE0185
   31 ZD=ZI-ZJ
                                                                                WIRE0186
      YD=YI-YJ
      DIJ2=ZD+ZD+YD+YD
                                                                                WIRE0187
      H1(I,J) = P5 * C * DLOG(ONE * POUR * YI * YJ/DIJ2)
                                                                                WIRE0188
      M1(J,I) = M1(I,J)
                                                                                WIRE0189
                                                                                WIRE0190
      GO TO 33
   32 THETA= (YI-YJ) /RADEG
                                                                                WIREO191
      R12=ZI*ZI
                                                                                WIRE0192
                                                                                WIREO193
      RJ2=ZJ*2J
      M1(I,J)=P5*C*DLOG((RJ2/RS2)*(RI2*RJ2+RS2*RS2-TW0*ZI*ZJ*RS2*
                                                                                WIRE0194
     1DCOS (THETA) ) / (RI2*RJ2+RJ2*RJ2-TW0*ZI*ZJ*RJ2*DCOS (THETA) ) )
                                                                                WIRE0195
                                                                                WIRE0196
      M1(J,I) = M1(I,J)
   33 CONTINUE
                                                                                WIRE9197
                                                                                WIRE0198
C
C
      COMPUTE THE INVERSE OF THE CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE MATRIX, 2CINV
                                                                                WIRE0199
       (STORE ZCINV IN ARRAYS M2 AND M3)
                                                                                 WIRE0200
                                                                                WIRE0201
   34 DO 36 I=1,N
                                                                                 WIRE0202
      DO 35 J=1, N
                                                                                WIRE0203
      A(I,J) = M1(I,J)
                                                                                 WIRE0204
   35 H2 (I,J) = ZEROC
                                                                                 WIRE020
                                                                                 WIRPO206
   36 42 (I, I) = ONEC
      CALL LEQTIC (A, N, N, N2, N, N, O, WA, KER)
                                                                                 WIRE0207
       KER=KER-128
                                                                                 WIRE0208
      DO 37 E=1.N
                                                                                 WIRE0209
      DO 37 J=1, N
                                                                                 WIRE 02 10
   37 H3 (I,J) = H2 (I,J)
IF (KER.NE. 1) GO TO 39
                                                                                 WIRE0211
                                                                                 WIRF0212
       WRITE(6, 38)
                                                                                 WIREO213
   .3 FORMAT (//, * *****CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE MATRIX INVERSION ERROR**WIREO214
     1***1,//)
                                                                                 WIRE0215
      GO TO 121
                                                                                 WIRE0216
                                                                                 WIRE0217
       READ AND PRINT ENTRIES IN LOAD ADMITTANCE (IMPEDANCE) MATRICES
C
                                                                                 WIRE0218
       (STORE ADMITTANCE (IMPEDANCE) MATRICES AT X=0 IN ARRAY YO AND
C
                                                                                 WIRE0219
C
       THOSE AT X=L IN ARRAY YL)
                                                                                 WIRE0220
                                                                                 WIRE0221
   39 IF (LSO. EQ. 11. OR. LSJ. EQ. 12) GO TO 42
                                                                                 WIRP0222
       WRITE(6,40)
                                                                                 WIRE0223
   40 FORMAT (//, 18x, ADMITTANCE AT X=0, 43x, ADMITTANCE AT X=L'/)
                                                                                 WIRE0224
       WRITE (6,41)
                                                                                 WIREO225
    41 FORNAT (21X, (SIEHENS) ', 51X, (SIEHENS) '/)
                                                                                 WIRE0226
                                                                                 WIRE0227
       GO TO 45
    42 WRITE (6,43)
                                                                                 WIRE0228
    43 FORRAT (//, 18X, "IMPEDANCE AT X=0", 44X, "IMPEDANCE AT X=L"/)
                                                                                 WIRE0229
       WRITE(6,44)
                                                                                 WIRE0230
    44 FORHAT (23x, '(OHHS)', 54x, '(OHHS)'/)
                                                                                 WIRE0231
   45 WRITE(6,46)
46 PORMAT(' ENTRY',10X, 'REAL',11X, 'IMAG',41X, 'REAL',11X, 'IMAG'//)
                                                                                 WIRE0232
                                                                                 WIRE0233
       DO 49 I=1,N
                                                                                 WIRE0234
       READ(5,47) YOR, YOI, YLR, YLI
                                                                                 WIREQ235
    47 FORMAT (2 (E10.3), 20x, 2 (E10.3))
                                                                                 WIRE0236
       Y0 (I,I) = Y0R+XJ*Y0I
                                                                                 WIRE0237
                                                                                 WIRE0238
       YL (I,I) = YLR+XJ*YLI
       WRITE (6,48) I, I, YO (I, I), YL (I, I)
                                                                                 WIRE0239
    48 FORMAT (1X, 12, 2X, 12, 2 (5X, 1PE10. 3), 30X, 2 (5X, 1PE10. 3) /)
                                                                                 WIRE0240
                                                                                 WIRE0241
    49 CONTINUE
                                                                                 WIRE0242
       IP (LSO.EQ. 11. OR. LSO. EQ. 21) GO TO 52
       IF(N. EQ. 1) GO TO 52
                                                                                 W1RE0243
       DO 51 I=1, K1
                                                                                 WIRE0344
```

```
WYRE0245
       K2=I+1
       DO 51 J=K2,N
                                                                                     WIRE0246
   READ(5,50) YOP, YOI, YLP, YLI
50 FORMAT(2(E10.3), 20x, 2(E10.3))
                                                                                     WIRE0247
                                                                                     UTRE0248
       YO(I,J) = YOR + XJ * YOI
                                                                                    WIRE0249
       YL (I,J) = YLR+XJ*YLI
                                                                                     WIRE0250
       YO (J, I) = YO (I, J)
                                                                                     WIRE0251
       YL(J,I) = YL(I,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0252
       WRITE (6, 48) I.J. YO (I.J) , YL (I.J)
                                                                                     WIRE0253
   51 CONTINUE
                                                                                     WIRE0254
                                                                                     WIREO255
C
       IF THEVENIN EQUIVALENT SPECIFIED, SWAP ENTRIES IN ARRAYS H1 AND HEWEREOSES H1 WILL CONTAIN THE INVERSE OF ZC AND M2 WILL CONTAIN ZC WIREO257
C
                                                                                     WIRE0258
   52 IF (LSO. EQ. 21. OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 54
                                                                                     WIREO259
       DO 53 I=1, N
                                                                                     WIRE0260
       DO 53 J=I,N
                                                                                     WIRE0261
       A1=#1(I,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0262
       A2=M2(I,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0263
                                                                                     WIRE0264
       M1 (I,J) = A2
                                                                                     STREGOSS
       M1(J,I) = \lambda 2
       #2 (I.J) = A1
                                                                                     WTRE0266
                                                                                     WIRE0267
   53 H2 (J, I) = A1
                                                                                     WIRE0268
c
       COMPUTE THE MATRIX ZC+ZL+ZCINV+ZO FOR THE THEVENIN EQUIVALENT
                                                                                     WIRE0269
C
       OR ZCINV+YL*ZC*YO FOR NORTON EQUIVALENT
                                                                                     WIRE0270
c
       STORE IN ARRAY N2
                                                                                     WIREO271
                                                                                     WIRE0272
    54 IF (LSO.EQ. 12. OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 57
                                                                                     WIRE0273
       DO 55 I=1.N
                                                                                     WIRE0274
       DO 55 J=1, N
                                                                                     WIRE0275
    55 A(I,J) = M1(I,J) * Y0(J,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0276
       DO 56 I=1.N
                                                                                     WIRE0277
       DO 56 J=1,N
                                                                                     WIRE0278
    56 M2 (I,J) = YL (I,I) *A(I,J) + M2(I,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0279
       GO TO 62
                                                                                     WIREO280
    57 DO 59 I=1, N
DO 59 J=1, N
                                                                                     WIREO281
                                                                                     WIRE0282
       SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0283
       DO 58 K=1, N
                                                                                     WIREO284
    58 SUML=SUML+#1 (I,K) *YO (A,J)
                                                                                     WIREO285
    59 A (I, J) = SUHL
                                                                                     WIRE0286
       DO 61 I=1,N
DO 61 J=1,N
                                                                                     WIRE0287
                                                                                     WIREO288
       SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0289
       DO 60 K= 1. N
                                                                                     WIRE0290
    60 SUNL=SUNL+YL (I,K) *A (K,J)
                                                                                     WIRE0291
    61 H2 (I,J) = SUHL+H2 (I,J)
                                                                                     WIREO292
    62 BB=TWO*PI*DSQRT(ER*HUR)/V
                                                                                     WIRE0293
        BBL=BB*L
                                                                                     WIRE0294
                                                                                     WIREO295
        IP FIELD SPECIFICATION IS A UNIFORM PLANE WAVE, READ DATA AND
                                                                                     WIREO296
C
        COMPUTE THE COMPONENTS OF THE ELECTRIC FIELD INTENSITY AND THE
                                                                                     WIREO297
C
        PHASE CONSTANT (FOR ONE HERTZ) IN THE X,Y, AND Z DIRECTIONS
                                                                                     WIREO298
c
                                                                                     WIRE0299
        IF (FSO.EQ. 2) GO TO 66
                                                                                     WIREO300
        READ (5,63) EM, THE, THP, PHP
                                                                                     WIRE0301
    63 FORMAT (4 (E 10.3,5X))
                                                                                     WIRE0302
        WRITE (6,64)
                                                                                     WIRE0303
    64 FORMAT (///* EXCITATION SOURCE IS A UNIFORM PLANE WAVE*//)
                                                                                     WIRE0304
        WRITE(6,65) EM, THE, THP, PHP
                                                                                     WIRE0305
```

```
65 FORMAT (* MAGNITUDE OF ELECTRIC FIELD = *,1PE10.3,* (VOLTS/METER)*/ WIRE0306
    1º THETAE = ', 1PE10.3,' (DEGREES) '/' THETAP = ', 1PE10.3,' (DEGREES) '/WIRE0307
2º PHIP = ', 1PE10.3,' (DEGREES) '///) WIRE0308
      THE=THE/RADEG
                                                                            WIRE0309
      THP=THP/RADEG
                                                                            WIRE0310
      PHP=PHP/RADEG
                                                                            WIRE0311
      CTE=DCOS (THE)
                                                                            WIRE0312
      CTP=DCOS (THP)
                                                                            WIRE0313
                                                                            WIREO 314
      CPP=DCOS (PHP)
      STE=DSIN (THE)
                                                                            WIRE0315
      STP=DSIN (THP)
                                                                            WIRE0316
      SPP=DSIB (PHP)
                                                                            WIREO317
      BYM=BM+CTE+STP
                                                                            WIRE0318
      EZA=-EH+ (CTB+CTP+CPP-STE+SPP)
                                                                            WIRE0319
      BIH=-BH+ (CTE+CTP+SPP+STE+CPP)
                                                                            WIREO320
      BBX=BB*STP*SPP
                                                                            WIRE0321
      BBY=BB+CTP
                                                                            WIRE0322
      BB2=BB+STP+CPP
                                                                            WIRE0323
                                                                            WIRE0324
WIRE0326
   66 CONTINUE
                                                                            WIRE0327
   READ (5.67, END=121) P
67 PORMAT (210.3)
                                                                            WIRE0328
                                                                            WIRE0329
      BETA=BB+F
                                                                            WIRE0330
      BETAL=BBL+P
                                                                            WIRE0331
      DS=DSIE (BETAL)
                                                                            WIRE0332
      DC=DCOS(BETAL)
                                                                            WIRE0333
      GO TO (68,74),750
                                                                            WIRE0334
                                                                            WIRE0335
      COMPUTE THE EQUIVALENT FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE HAVE
                                                                            WIRE0336
C
      EXCITATION
                                                                            WIREO337
                                                                            WIRE0 338
      COMPUTE THE X,Y, AND Z COMPONENTS OF THE PHASE CONSTANT FOR
                                                                            HIRE0339
C
      UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND A PREQUENCY OF P HERTZ
                                                                            WIRE0340
                                                                            WIRE0341
   68 BY-BBY+F
                                                                             WIRE0342
                                                                            WIREO343
      BY=BBY+F
      BX=BBZ*F
                                                                             WIRE0344
      BBXL=CDEXP (-XJ+BX+L)
                                                                             WIRE0345
      BP=BETA+BI
                                                                             WIREO346 .
      BH=BRTA-BX
                                                                             WIRE0347
      BPBL=CDEXP (XJ+BETAL)
                                                                             WIRE0348
      BWBL=CDEXP (-XJ+BETAL)
                                                                             UTRRO349
      EP=EPBL+ B2 (ZERO, L,-BP)
                                                                             WIRE0350
      EN=ENBL+ 22 (ZERO, L, BN)
                                                                             WIRE0351
   69 GO TO (70,72), TYPE
                                                                             WIRE0352
                                                                             WIRE0353
       COMPUTE FORCING PUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND
                                                                             WIRE0354
      TYPE ! STRUCTURES
                                                                             MIRRO355
                                                                             WIRBO356
   70 DO 71 I=1, N
                                                                             WIRE0357
      YI = V4 (I)
                                                                             WIREO358
       ZI=V3(I)
                                                                             WIRE0359
       BY PBZ = BY + YI + BZ + ZI
                                                                             WIRE0360
       BBYPBZ=CDEXP (-XJ+BYPBZ) -ONE
                                                                             WIREO361
       BJBZ=CDEXP (-XJ+BZ+ZI)
                                                                             WIRE0362
       EJBY=CDEXP (-XJ+BY+YI)
                                                                             WIRE0363
       Y1M=EXM+EBYPB2/TWO
                                                                             WIREO364
       V2H=-XJ*V1H
                                                                             WIRE0365
       Y1 (I) = Y1#+ (BP+EH)
                                                                             WIRRO366
```

```
WIRE0367
      V2 (I) = V2 M+ (EP-EN)
                                                                                WIRE0368
      ETO(I) = (EYM + YI + EZM + ZI) + E2(ZERO, OWE, -BYPBZ)
   71 ETL (I) = ETO (I) * P.BXL
                                                                                WIRE0369
      GO TO 96
                                                                                WIRE0370
                                                                                WIREO371
C
C
      COMPUTE FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR UNIFORM PLANE WAVE EXCITATION AND
                                                                                WIRE0372
C
      TYPE 2 STRUCTURES
                                                                                WIRE0373
c
                                                                                WIREO374
                                                                                MIREO375
   72 DO 73 I=1,N
      YI = Y4 (I)
                                                                                WIRE0376
      ZI = V3 (I)
                                                                                WIRE0377
      SBY=DSIN (BY*YI)
                                                                                WIRE0378
       EJBZ=CDEXP (-XJ*BZ*ZI)
                                                                                WIRE0379
       V2H=~EXM*EJBZ*SBY
                                                                                WIRE0380
                                                                                WIREO381
      V1M=XJ+V2M
       V1 (I) = V1 H+ (EP+EN)
                                                                                WIREO382
       V2 (I) = V2H+ (BP-EN)
                                                                                ATSE0383
       ETO (I) = EYM * EJBZ * E2 (-YI, YI, BY)
                                                                                WIRE0384
   73 ETL(I) = ETO (I) * EBXL
                                                                                WIRE0385
                                                                                WIRE0386
      GO TO 96
                                                                                WIREO387
C
       COMPUTE THE EQUIVALENT FORCING PUNCTIONS FOR MONUNIFORM EXCITATIONWIREC388
C
                                                                                WIRE0389
                                                                                WIRE0390
   74 EPBL=CDEXP(KJ*BETAL)
                                                                                WIREO391
       ENBL=CDEXP (-XJ*BETAL)
       WRITE (6,75)
                                                                                WIRE0392
   75 FORMAT (///* EXCITATION SCURCE IS A HONUNIPORM FIELD*//)
                                                                                WIRE0393
       GO TO (76,83,83), TYPE
                                                                                #PF039TW
                                                                                WIREO395
C
       COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE LONGITURINAL ELECTRIC PIELD
                                                                                WIRE0396
C
       FOR THE REFERENCE WIRE
                                                                                WIRE0397
                                                                                WIRE0398
                                                                                WTRE0399
   76 READ (5,77) NLO, EO, TO
   77 FORKAT (110,2(10x,E10.3))
                                                                                WIREC400
   WRITE (6,78)
78 PORNAT (* LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC PIELD ON REPERENCE WIRE*/)
                                                                                WIRE0401
                                                                                WIRE0402
       URITE(6,79)
                                                                                WIRE0403
    79 FORMAT (5x, 'SPECIFICATION POINT (HETERS) ',
                                                                                WIRE0404
      15x, ELECTRIC FIELD INTENSITY (VOLTS/METER) , 5x, PHASE (DEGREES) 1//) WIRE0405
       IL=ZERO
                                                                                WIREO406
       EL = EO
                                                                                WIRE0407
       TL=TO
                                                                                WIRE0408
       SUMC=ZEROC
                                                                                WIREO409
       SUMS=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0410
       WRITE(6,80) XL,E0,T0
                                                                                WIREO411
    80 FORMAT (13x, 1PE10.3, 24x, 1PE10.3, 25x, 1PE10.3)
                                                                                STREO4 12
       DO 82 I=1, MLO
                                                                                WIRE0413
       READ (5,81) XI, EI, TI
                                                                                WIREO414
    81 PORNAT (3 (E10.3, 10x))
                                                                                WIREOW 15
       WRITE(6,80) XI,BI,TI
                                                                                WIRE0416
       XP=XI
                                                                                WIRE0417
       EP=EI
                                                                                WIRE04 18
       TP=TI
                                                                                WIRE0419
                                                                                WIRCO420
       XD=XP-YL
       MI = (EP-EL) /XD
                                                                                WIRE0421
       BI = (EL *IP-EP*XL) /XD
                                                                                WIRE0422
       NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG * XD)
                                                                                WIRE0423
       CI=(TL*XP-TP*XL)/(RADEG*XD)
                                                                                WIRE0424
       MM=NI-BETA
                                                                                WIRE0425
       NP=NI+BETA
                                                                                WIREO426
                                                                                WIREO427
       EJCI=CDEXP(XJ*CI)
```

```
SUNC=SUNC+EJCI+P5+(NI+EPBL+E1(XL, XP, NH)+NI+ENBL+E1(XL, XP, NP)
                                                                              WIREO428
     1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL, XP, NN)+BI*ENBL*E2(XL, XP, NP))
                                                                              WIRE0429
      SUMS=SUMS-XJ*P5*EJCI*(MI*EPBL*E1(XL, XP, NM)-MI*ENBL*E1(XL, XP, NP)
                                                                              WIRE0430
     1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL, XP, NH)-BI*ENBL*E2(XL, XP, HP))
                                                                              WYREGUST.
      IL=IP
                                                                              WIRE0432
      EL=EP
                                                                              WIRE0430
                                                                              WIREOU 34
   82 TL=TP
      ELOC=SUNC
                                                                              WIRE0435
      ELOS=SUMS
                                                                              WIRE0436
      GO TO 84
                                                                              W1 RE0437
   83 ELOC=ZEROC
                                                                              WIREG438
                                                                              WIRE0433
                                                                              WIRE0440
C
C
      COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC PIELD
                                                                              WIRE0441
C
      FOR THE WIRES
                                                                              WIRE0442
C
                                                                              WIRE0443
   84 DO 95 I=1,K
                                                                              WTRE0444
      READ(5,85) NLO, ELO, TLO
                                                                              WIRE0445
   85 FORMAT (110,2(10x,810.3))
                                                                              WIRE0446
      YL=ZERO
                                                                              STPEOSA7
      WPITE(6,86) I
                                                                              WIRE0448
   86 FORMAT(// LONGITUDINAL ELECTRIC FIELD ON WIRE ',3x,12/)
                                                                              WIRE0449
      WRITE (6, 79)
                                                                              WIRE0450
      WRITE(6,80) XL,ELO,TLO
                                                                              WIRE0451
      BL=BLO
                                                                              WIRE0452
      TL=TLO
                                                                              STREOUS 3
      SUMC=ZEROC
                                                                              WIRE0454
       SUNS=ZEROC
                                                                              WIRDO455
      DO 88 J=1,NLO
                                                                              WIRE0456
       READ (5,87) XI, EI, TI
                                                                              FIRE0457
   87 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10x))
                                                                              WIRE0458
      WRITE(6,80) XI,EI,TI
                                                                              WIRE0459
      XP=XI
                                                                              WIRE0460
      EP=EI
                                                                              WIRE0461
      TP=TI
                                                                              WIRE0462
       XD=XP-XL
                                                                              WIRE0463
      MI = (EP-EL) /XD
                                                                              WIRE0464
       BI= (EL+XP-MP+XL) /XD
                                                                              WIRE0465
                                                                              WIRE0466
       NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG * XD)
       CI = (TL *XP-TP*XL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                              WIREO467
       NM=NI-BETA
                                                                              WIREO468
       NP=NI+BETA
                                                                              WIRE0469
       EJCI=CDEXP (XJ*CI)
                                                                              WIRE0470
       SUNC=SUNC+EJCI*P5* (MI*EPBL*E1 (XL, XP, NM) +MI*EMBL*E1 (XL, XP, NP)
                                                                              WIRE0471
      1+BI*EPBL*E2(IL, XP, NH) +BI*ENBL*E2(XL, XP, NP))
                                                                              WIREO472
       SUMS=SUMS-XJ*P5*EJCI*(MX*EPBL*E1(XL, XP, NM)-MI*ENBL*E1(XL, XP, NP)
                                                                               WIREC473
      1+BI*EPBL*E2(XL, XP, NM) -BI*ENBL*E2(XL, XP, NP))
                                                                               WIRE0474
       XL=XP
                                                                               WIREOU75
       EL=EP
                                                                               WIRE0476
    88 TL=TP
                                                                               WIREO477
       V1(I)=SUMC-PLOC
                                                                               WIREO478
       V2 (I) =SUMS-ELOS
                                                                               W1RE0479
                                                                               WIRE0480
C
       COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC PLELD
                                                                               WIREO487
C
       AT X=0 FOR EACH WIRE
                                                                               WIRE0482
C
                                                                               WIRE0483
       XL=ZERO
                                                                               WIREO484
       WRITE(6,89) I
                                                                               WIREO485
                                                                               W1 RE0486
    89 FORMAT(//* TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD AT X=0 FOR WIRE *, 3X,12/)
       READ (5,85) NTO, EETO, TTO
                                                                               WIRE0487
       WRITE (6, 79)
                                                                               WIRE0438
```

na de la company de la company

```
WRITE(6,80) IL, EETO, TTO
                                                                                WIRE0489
                                                                                WIREOS 90
      PL=EPTO
      TL=TT0
                                                                                WIREO491
                                                                                WIRE0492
      SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                                WIRE0493
      DO 91 J=1, NTO
      READ (5,90) XI,E1,TI
                                                                                WIREO494
                                                                                WIREO495
   90 FORMAT (3 (E10.3, 10X))
      WRITE(6,80) XI,FI,TI
                                                                                WIREO496
                                                                                WIRE0497
      XP=XI
      BP=EI
                                                                                WIRE0498
      TP=TI
                                                                                WIREO499
                                                                                WIRE0500
      XD=XP-XL
      MI = (EP-EL) /XD
                                                                                 WIREO501
      BI = (EL * XP- BP # XL) / XD
                                                                                 WIRE0502
      HI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*XD)
CI = (TL*XP-TP*XL) / (RADEG*XD)
                                                                                WIRE0503
                                                                                WIRE0504
                                                                                 WIREO505
       EJCI=CDEXP (XJ*CI)
      SUHO=SUSO+EJCI+(HI+E1(XL,XP, NI)+BI+E2(XL,XP, NI))
                                                                                 WIRE0506
                                                                                 WIRE0507
      IL=IP
       EL=EP
                                                                                WIRE0508
                                                                                 WIRE0509
   91 TL=TP
      ETO(I) =SUMO
                                                                                 WIRROS 10
                                                                                 WIREO511
      COMPUTE THE CONTRIBUTION DUE TO THE TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD
                                                                                 WIRE0512
C
C
       AT X=L FOR EACH WIRE
                                                                                 WIRE0513
                                                                                 WIPE0514
C
                                                                                 WIRE0515
      XL=ZERO
   WRITE(6,92) I
92 PORHAT(//* TRANSVERSE ELECTRIC FIELD AT X=L FOR WIRE *,3X,12/)
                                                                                 WIRE0516
                                                                                 WIREOS 17
       READ (5,85) NTL, EETL, TTL
                                                                                 WIREO518
                                                                                 WIREO519
       WRITZ (6, 79)
       WRITE(6,80) XL, EETL, TTL
                                                                                 WIREO520
                                                                                 WIREO521
       EL=EETL
                                                                                 WIREO522
       TL=TTL
       SU IL=ZEROC
                                                                                 WIRE0523
                                                                                 WIREO524
       DO 94 J=1, NTL
       READ (5,93) XI, EI, TI
                                                                                 WIREO525
   93 PORMAT (3 (B10.3, 10x))
                                                                                 WIRE0526
                                                                                 WIRE0527
       WRITE(6,80) XI,EI,TI
                                                                                 WIRE0528
       XP=XI
                                                                                 WIRE0529
       EP=ET
       TP=TI
                                                                                 WIRE0530
       XD=XP-XL
                                                                                 WIRE0531
       RI= (EP-EL) /XD
                                                                                 WIRE0532
       BT = (EL * XP-EP * XL) / XD
                                                                                 WIREO533
       NI = (TP-TL) / (RADEG*ID)
                                                                                 WIREOS34
       CI=(TL*XP-TP*..)/(RADEG*XD)
                                                                                 WIRROS35
       BJCI=COEXP (XJ*CI)
                                                                                 WIRE0536
       SUHL=SUHL+EJCI+(HF+E1(XL,XP,NI)+BI+E2(XL,XP,NI))
                                                                                 WIREO537
                                                                                 WIREO538
       XL=XP
                                                                                 WIRROS 39
       EL = EP
   94 TL=TP
                                                                                 WIREO540
       ETL(I) =SUNL
                                                                                 WIRE0541
                                                                                 WIRE0542
   95 CONTINUE
                                                                                 WIRE0543
       COMPUTE THE TERMINAL CORRENTS
                                                                                 WIRE0544
C
C
                                                                                 WIREO545
Ċ
                                                                                 WIREU546
       PORM THE EQUATIONS
                                                                                 WIRE0547
    96 IF (LSO. NQ. 12. OR. LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 100
                                                                                 WIREO548
                                                                                 WIRE0549
       DO 98 I=1, N
```

and the second s

Prof. des of her desired the contraction of a second state.

```
SUMO=ZEROC
        SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                      WIREOSSO
                                                                                      WIRE0551
        DO 97 J=1, N
        A(I,J) = XJ*DS*H2(I,J)
                                                                                      WIRE0552
    SUMO=SUMO+H3 (I,J) *V2 (J)
97 SUML=SUML+H3 (I,J) *ETO (J)
                                                                                      WIRE0553
                                                                                      WIRE0554
        V1 (I) = V1 (I) -ETL (I)
                                                                                      WIRE0555
                                                                                      WIRE0556
        H1 (I,I) = SUHO
                                                                                      WIRE0557
        ETL (I) =SUML
    98 A(I,I) = A(I,I) + DC + (YO(I,I) + YL(I,I))
                                                                                      WIRE0558
        DO 99 I=1,N
                                                                                     WIRE0559
                                                                                     WIRE0560
        SUNO=ONEC
                                                                                     WIRE0561
        SUBL=ONEC
        IF (LSO.EQ. 21) SUMO=YL(I, I)
IF (LSO.EQ. 11) SUML=YL(I, I)
                                                                                     WIRE0562
                                                                                     WIRE0563
    99 B(I) =SUH0* V1(I) +XJ*SUHL* H1(I,I) +DC*SUH0* ETO(I) +XJ*DS*SUHL*ETL(I)
                                                                                     WIRE0564
        GO TO 107
                                                                                     WIRE0565
   100 DO 102 I=1,N
                                                                                     WIRE0566
                                                                                     WIRE0567
        SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0568
        SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0569
        DO 101 J=1,N
        A(I,J) = XJ + DS + H2(I,J) + DC + (YO(I,J) + YL(I,J))
                                                                                     WIRE0570
        SUMO=SUMO+M3 (I,J) *V2 (J)
                                                                                     WIRE0571
                                                                                     WIREOS72
   101 SUNL=SUNL+H3(I,J) *ETO(J)
        V1 (I) = V1 (I) -ETL (I)
                                                                                     WIREO573
                                                                                     WIREOS74
        M1 (I, I) = SUMO
   102 BTL(I) =SUNL
                                                                                     WIRROS75
        DO 106 I=1,N
                                                                                     WIRE0576
                                                                                     WIREO577
        IF (LSO. EQ. 22) GO TO 104
        SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0578
                                                                                     WIRE0579
       SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIREOS80
       DO 103 J=1,N
       SUMO=SUMO+YL (I, J) +M1 (J, J)
                                                                                     WIRE0581
   103 SUML=SUML+YL(I,J)*ETL(J)
B(I)=V1(I)*XJ*SUMO+DC*ETO(I)*XJ*DS*SUML
                                                                                     WIRE0582
                                                                                     WIREOS83
                                                                                     WIRE0584
       GO TO 106
                                                                                     WIRE0585
   104 SUNO=ZEROC
       SUML=ZEROC
                                                                                     WIRE0586
                                                                                     WIRE0587
       DO 105 J=1,N
                                                                                    WIREOS88
       SUNO=SUNO+YL (I,J) *Y1 (J)
   105 SUNL=SUNL+YL(I,J) *BTO(J)
                                                                                    WIRE0589
       B(I) = SUNO+ xJ*N1(I, I) +DC*SUNL+xJ*DS*ETL(I)
                                                                                    WIRE0590
                                                                                    WIRE0591
   106 CONTINUE
                                                                                    WIRE0592
C
                                                                                    WIRE0593
       SOLVE THE EQUATIONS
C
                                                                                    WIRE0594
  107 CALL LEGITC (A. N. N. B. 1. N. O. WA, IER)
                                                                                    WIRE0595
                                                                                    WIRE0596
       IER=IER-128
  WRITE (6, 108) P
108 FORMAT (181, PREQUENCY (HERTZ) - ', 1PE 16.9,///)
                                                                                    WIRE0597
                                                                                    WIRE0598
                                                                                    WIRE0599
       IF (IER. NE. 1) GO TO 110
                                                                                    WIRE0600
       WRITE (6, 109)
  109 FORMAT (///. *****SOLUTION ERROR****** .///)
                                                                                    WIRE 0601
                                                                                    WIRE0602
       GO TO 121
  110 WRITE (6, 111)
                                                                                    WTRE0603
  111 FORMAT (16X, 'WIRE', 8X, 'IOM (AMPS)', 4X, 'IOA (DEGREES)', 8X,
                                                                                    WIRE0604
     1 * ILH (AHPS) *, 4x, * ILA (DEGREES) *///
                                                                                    WIRE0605
C
                                                                                    WIRE0606
С
      COMPUTE AND PRINT THE TERMINAL CURRENTS
                                                                                    WIRE0607
C
                                                                                    WIRE0608
      DO 114 I=1,N
                                                                                    WIRE0609
                                                                                    WIRE 06 10
```

```
IF (LSO. EQ. 11. OR. LSO. EQ. 21) GO TO 113
                                                                              WIRE0611
    SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                              WIRE0612
    DO 112 J=1.K
                                                                              WIRE0613
112 SUMO=SUMO+YO (I,J) *B(J)
                                                                              WIREO614
    WA (I) = SUNO
                                                                              WIREO615
    GO TO 114
                                                                              WIRE0616
113 WA (I) =YO (I, I) *B(I)
                                                                              WIREO617
114 CONTINUE
                                                                              WIRE0618
    DO 120 I=1,N
                                                                              WIRE0619
    IF (LSO.EQ.21.OR.LSO.EQ.22) GO TO 116
                                                                              WIREO620
    I0=B(I)
                                                                              WIRE0621
    SUMO=ZEROC
                                                                              WIREO622
    DO 115 J=1,N
                                                                              WIRE0623
115 SUH0=SUH0+H3 (I,J) *WA (J)
                                                                              WIREO624
    IL = -XJ + (H^1(I,I) + DS + ETL(I)) + DC + B(I) + XJ + DS + SUHO
                                                                              WIREO625
    GO TO 118
                                                                              WIREO626
116 IO=WA(I)
                                                                              WIREO627
    SURO=ZEROC
                                                                              WIREO628
    DO 117 J=1,K
                                                                              WIREO629
117 SUNO=SUNO+N3(I,J) *B(J)
                                                                              WIREO630
    IL=-XJ*(H1(I,I)+DS*ETL(I))+DC*WA(I)+XJ*DS*SUHO
                                                                              WIRE0631
118 IOM=CDABS(IO)
                                                                              WIREO632
    ILM=CDABS(IL)
                                                                              WIREO633
    IOR=DREAL(IO)
                                                                               WIREO634
    IOI=DIMAG(IO)
                                                                              WIRBO635
    ILR=DREAL(IL)
                                                                              WIREO636
    ILI=DIMAG(IL)
                                                                              WIREO637
    IF (IOR.EQ. ZERO. AND. IOI. EQ. ZERO) IOR=ONE
                                                                              WIREO638
    IF (ILR. EQ. ZERO. AND. ILI. EQ. ZERO) ILR=ONE
                                                                              WIREO639
    IOA=DATAN2 (IOI, IOR) * RADEG
                                                                              WIREO640
    ILA=DATAN2 (ILI, ILR) *RADEG
WRITE(6, 119) I, IOH, IOA, ILH, ILA
                                                                              WIREO641
                                                                              WIREO642
119 FORMAT (18x,12,7x, 1PE 10.3,4x, 1PE 10.3,9x, 1PE 10.3,4x, 1PE 10.3/)
                                                                              WIREO643
120 CONTINUE
                                                                               WIREO644
    GO TO 66
                                                                              WIREO645
121 STOP
                                                                               WIREO646
    END
                                                                               WIREO647
```

APPENDIX B-1

Conversion of WIRE to Single Precision

	CONVELS	1011 OF WIRE to Single	Precision	
Delete 0062			-100151011	,
Card		Double Precision	<u>n</u>	Single Precision
0064		REAL *8		REAL
0066		COMPLEX *16		COMPLEX
0071-0072	Change all	D's	to	E's
0073		0.00		0.E0
0074		1.D0		.E0
0075		2.DO		2.E0
0076		DCMPLX(1.DO,0.DO	D)	
0077	DCMPLX (0.D0,0.D0)			CMPLX(1.E0,0.L0)
0078		DC:PLX(0.D0,1.D0		CMPLX(0.E0,0.E0)
0079		DATAN		CMPLX(0.E0,1.E0)
0150		DSQRT		ATAN
0161		DLOG		SQRT
0163		DLOG		ALOG
0165		DLOG		ALOG
0182		DLOG		ALOG
0188		DLOG		ALOG
0194		DLOG		ALOG
0195		DCOS		ALOG
0195		DCOS		cos
0293		DSQRT		cos
0312		DCOS		SQRT
0313		DCOS		COS
		· =		COS

cos

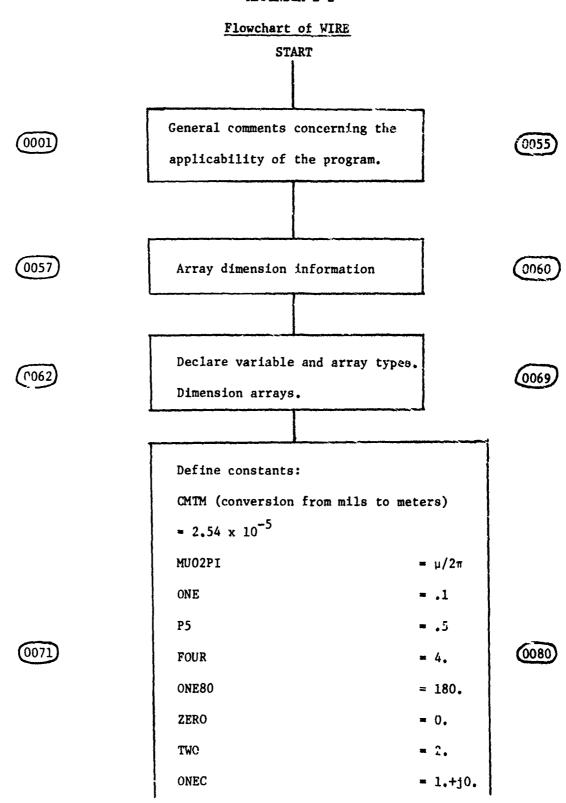
APPENDIX B-1 (continued)

Card	Double Precision	Single Precision
0314	DCOS	cos
0315	DSIN	SIN
0316	DSIN	SIN
0317	DSIN	SIN
0332	DSIN	SIN
0333	DCOS	cos
0345	CDEXP	CEXP
0348	CDEXP	CEXP
0349	CDEXP	CEXP
0361	CDEXP	СЕХР
0362	CDEXP	CEXP
0363	CDEXP	CEXP
0378	DSIN	SIN
0379	CDEXP	CEXP
0390	CDEXP	CEXP
0391	CDEXP	CEXP
0427	CEDXP	CEXP
0470	CDEXP	CEXP
0505	CDEXP	CEXP
0536	CDEXP	CZXP
0632	CDABS	CABS
0633	CDAES	CABS
0634	DREAL	REAL

APPENDIX B-1 (continued)

Card	Double Precision	Single Precision
0635	DIMAG	AIMAG
0636	DREAL	REAL
0637	DIMAG	AIMAG
0640	DATAN2	ATAN2
0641	DATAN 2	ATAN 2
		AIAN 4

APPENDIX B-2



```
ZEROC = 0.+j0.

XJ = 0.+j1.

V(velocity of light in free space) = \pi

RADEG(conversion of radians to degrees) = 180./\pi
```

Read and print: Structure type (1,2,3) = TYPE Load Structure option (11,12,21,22)= LSO Field Specification option (1,2)= FSO Number of wires (n) = N Relative permittivity of 0145 medium (ϵ_r) = ER Relative permeability of medium (µ_r) = MUR Line length (1) = L TYPE = 1: Radius of reference wire, = RWO r_{w0} , TYPE = 3: Interior radius of cylindrical shield = RS

0086

Read and print the wire radii and the z_i and y_i (r_i and θ_i for TYPE = 3) coordinates. Store z_i in array V3 and y_i in array V4. Compute entries in char-(0150 (0197 acteristic impedance matrix, Z_{nC} . Store Z_{C} in array M1. See equations (2-40), (2-50), and (2-53). $(Z_C = v L)$ Compute the inverse of Z_C , Z_C^{-1} , with **(**0202 (0211 LEQTIC and store in arrays M2 and M3. Read and print entries in terminal impedance (admittance) matrices at x=0, $Z_0(Y_0)$, and x=Z, $Z_X(Y_L)$. Store 0222 (0254 $Z_0(Y_0)$ in array YO and $Z_{\chi}(Y_{\chi})$ in array YL. LSO=21,22 LS0=11,12

If Thevenin Equivalent specification of the termination networks is used, swap entries in arrays M1 and M2. M1 will contain Z_C-1 and M2 will contain Z_C.

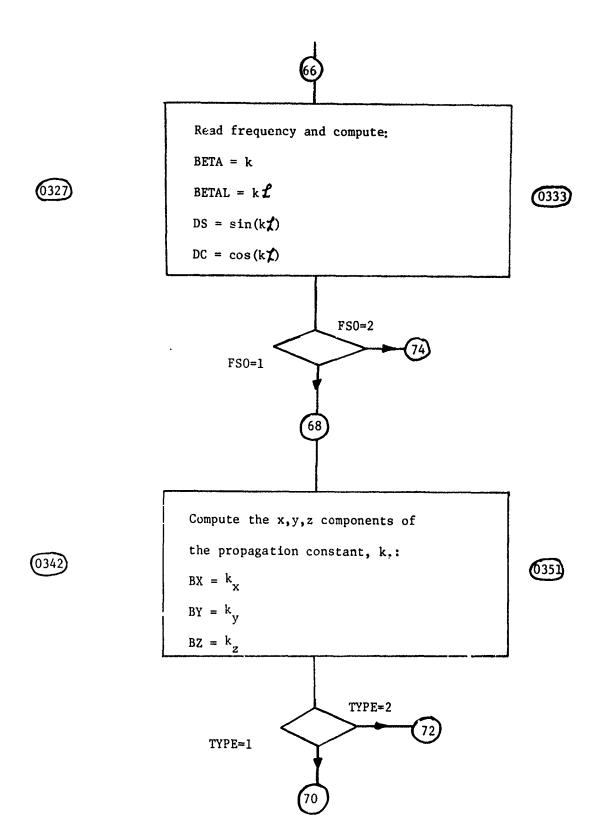
Compute the matrix Z_C + Z_Z Z_C Z_C Z_C for the Thevenin Equivalent or Z_C + Y_Z Z_C Z_C Y_C for the Norton Equivalent. Store in array M2.

If field specification is a uniform plane wave (FSO=1), read wave description data and compute the components of the electric field intensity vector, EXM, EYM, EZM, and propagation constant (for one Hertz), BBX, BBY, BBZ, in the x,y,z directions. See equations (3-12).

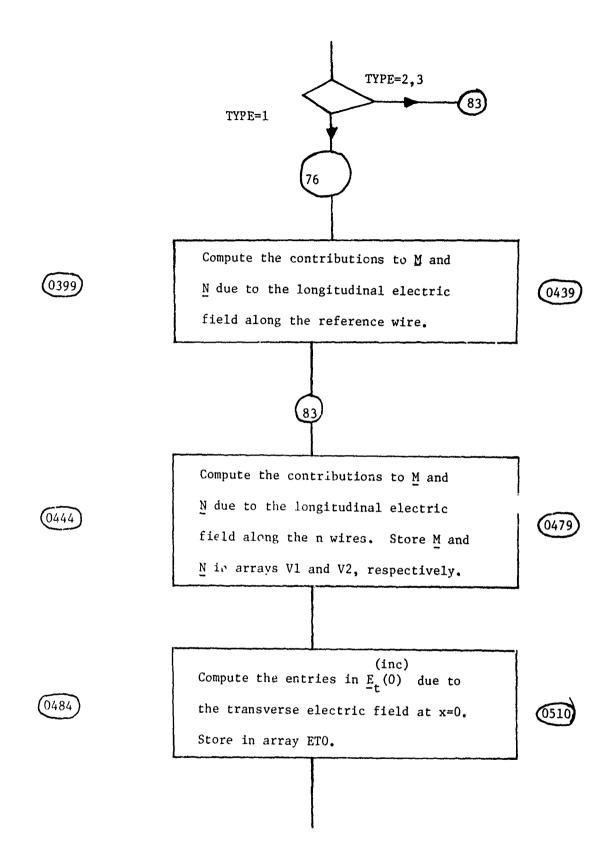
(0267

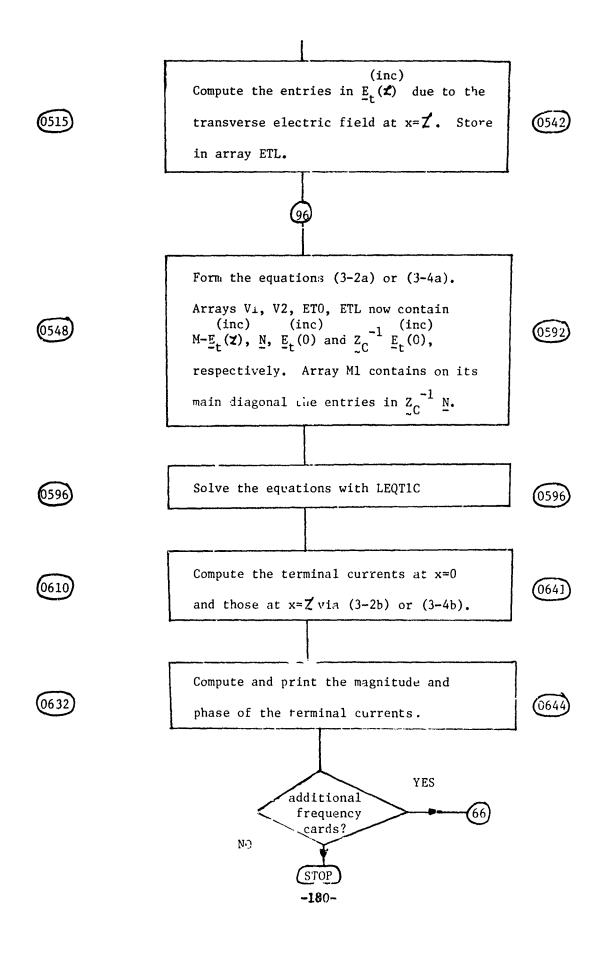
(0292

0300



Compute entries in induced source vectors for TYPE 1 structures: (3-16) V1 = MV2 = N(3-17)(inc) $ETO = \underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{\text{(inc)}}$ $ETL = \underbrace{E_{t}(t)}_{\text{(t)}}$ (3-22) ($\mathbf{1} = 0$) (3-22)Compute entries in induced source vectors for TYPE 2 structures: V1 = M(3-28)(0380) (3-29)(inc) $ETO = \underbrace{E_{t}(0)}_{\text{(inc)}}$ $ETL = \underbrace{E_{t}(x)}_{\text{t}}$ (3-30) ($\mathbf{1} = 0$) (3-30)Compute induced source vectors for nonuniform field excitation. -178-





APPENDIX C

Function Subprograms

E1, E2

Program Listings

```
PNB10001
  COMPLEX PUNCTION E1+16 (A,B,X)
                                                                          FNE10002
  INPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H, O-Z)
                                                                           FNE10003
  COMPLEX#16 XJ,ONEC
  DATA THREE/3.DO/,PZ1/1.D-2/,TEN/10.DO/
                                                                          FNE10004
  COMMON XJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONEC
                                                                           FNE10005
                                                                           FNE10006
  82=B*B
                                                                          FNE10007
  A2=A+A
  XB=X*B
                                                                           FNE10008
                                                                           FRE10009
  XA=X+A
                                                                           PNE10010
  BPA=B+A
  XBPA2=X*BPA/TWO
                                                                           PNE10011
                                                                           PNE 100 12
  BMA=B-A
                                                                           FNE10013
  XBMA2=X+BMA/TWO
                                                                           PNE10014
  IF (XBPA2.EQ. ZERO) GO TO 1
                                                                           FNE10015
  SBPA=DSIN(XBPA2)/XBPA2
                                                                           PNE10016
  GO TO 2
1 SBPA=ONE
                                                                           FNE10017
2 IF (XBMA2.EQ. ZERO) GO TO 3
                                                                           PNE10018
                                                                           PNE10019
  SBHA=DSIN(XBNA2)/XBNA2
  GO TO 4
                                                                           FME10020
3 SBMA=ONE
                                                                           FNE10021
4 IF (XB. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 5
                                                                           PNE10022
  SB=DSIN(XB)/XB
                                                                           PNE10023
                                                                           PNE10024
  GO TO 6
                                                                           FNE10025
5 SB=ONE
                                                                           FNE10026
6 IF (XA. EQ. ZERO) GO TO 7
                                                                           FNE 10027
  SA=DSIN(XA)/XA
                                                                           PNE10028
   GO TO 8
7 SA=ONE
                                                                           FNE10029
                                                                           FNE10030
8 XR=-SBPA+SBNA+(B2-A2)/TWO+B2+SB-A2+SA
  IP (X.EQ. ZERO) GO TO 13
IP (DABS (XA) . LE. PZ1) GO TO 9
                                                                           PNE10031
                                                                           FNE10032
                                                                           FNE10033
   XIA=A+ (DCOS(XA)-SA)/X
                                                                           FNE10034
   GO TO 10
9 XIA=-XA+A2+((ONE-XA+XA/TEN)/THREE)
                                                                           FNE10035
                                                                           FNE10036
10 IF (DABS (XB) . LE. PZ1) GO TO 11
                                                                           FNE10037
   XIB=B+ (DCOS(XB) -SB) /X
   GO TO 12
                                                                           PNE10038
                                                                           FNE10039
11 XIB=-XB+B2+((ONE-XB+XB/TEN)/THREE)
                                                                           PHE10040
12 XI=XIA-XIB
                                                                           FNE10041
   GO TO 14
                                                                           PNE10042
13 XI=ZERO
                                                                           PHE10043
14 Ei=XR+XJ+XI
                                                                            PRE10044
   RETURN
                                                                           FNE10045
   END
```

APPENDIX C-1

Conversion of El to Single Precision

`Delete Card 0002

001		E1*16		E1
0003		COMPLEX*16		COMPLEX
0004	Change all	D's	to	E's
0015		DSIN		SIN
0019		DSIN		SIN
0023		DSIN		SIN
0027		DSIN		SIN
0032		DABS		ABS
0033		DCOS		cos
0036		DABS		ABS
0037		DCOS		cos

COMPLEX FUNCTION E2+16(A,B,	X) FNE20001
	•
IMPLICIT REAL+8 (A-H,O-Z)	FNE20002
COMPLEX#16 XJ,ONEC	rne20003
COMMON AJ, ZERO, TWO, ONE, ONE	FNE20004
DIT=B-A	FNE20005
PA=X+DIP/TWO	FNE20006
FB=X+ (B+A) /TWO	FNE20007
IP(PA.EQ.ZERO) GO TO 1	FNE20008
B2=DIF* (DSIN (FA) /FA) *CDEXP	(XJ*FB) FNE20009
GO TO 2	FNE20010
1 E2=DIF +ONEC	FNE20011
2 CONTINUE	FNE20012
RETURN	PNE20013
END	TKE20014

APPENDIX C-2

Conversion of E2 to Single Precision

Delete Card 0002

0001	E2*16	E2
0003	COMPLEX*16	COMPLEX
0009	DSIN	SIN
0009	CDEXP	CEXP

MISSION

Rome Air Development Center

RADC plans and conducts research, exploratory and advanced development programs in command, control, and communications (C^3) activities, and in the C^3 areas of information sciences and intelligence. The principal technical mission arcas are communications, electroms, netic guidance and control, surveillance of ground and aerospace objects, intelligence data collection and handling, information system technology, ionospheric propagation, solid state sciences, microwave physics and electronic reliability, maintainability and compatibility.

\$ HOF SEA HOND SEAN AND SEAN SEAN SEAN SEAN SEAN



